



EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

NEW DELHI, TUESDAY, MARCH 31, 1964/CHAITRA 11, 1886

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 31st March, 1964

SUBJECT:—*Import Policy for the year April 1964—March 1965*

No. 25-ITC(PN)/64.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1964—March 1965 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the members of the Import Advisory Council as well as from the Chambers of Commerce and Trade Associations.

SECTION I

THE LICENSING SYSTEM

The provisions relating to licensing procedure which were till the last period published in Section I of the Red Book, have been incorporated in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964. The instructions contained in the said Hand Book, will be applicable, subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

(193)

2 **Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix 6

3. **Income-tax Verification.**—Importers whose Income-tax Verification Registration/Exemption Number expires on 31st March, 1964 or who have no valid I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number for the year April 1964—March 1965, are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number.

4. **Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in this Section of the Red Book or in the remarks column in Section II, applicants should submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers:

Established Importers :—

- (i) Established Importers applications for drugs and medicines (S. Nos. 87, 109/IV), Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293—295 and 297/IV) and Chemicals (S. Nos. 22—31/V)—31st July, 1964.
- (ii) Established Importers applications for all other items.—30th June, 1964.

Actual Users:

- (i) Scheduled industries borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development—31st May, 1964.
- (ii) Other actual users.—15th August, 1964.

All Others:—30th June, 1964.

N.B.—In the case of industries in the small scale sector, applications for capital equipment including machine tools will be accepted as and when received even after the expiry of the prescribed last date, i.e., 15th August, 1964.

In respect of items for which applications on *ad-hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for established importers/actual users will be applicable according to the category of the applicant. In cases where parties other than established importers/actual users apply, the last date fixed for “others” will be applicable.

5. **Open General Licences.**—Open General Licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61, dated the 28th February, 1961 as amended *vide* late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 1/62, dated the 2nd January, 1962 which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value

of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; (ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.); and (iv) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force. The Open General Licence has been reproduced in Appendix 13.

6. Annual Licensing.—This Red Book contains policy for the year April 1964—March 1965. All applicants whether Established Importers, Actual Users or others should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis to cover their yearly entitlement/requirement. The quota percentages or quota entitlements for specific items given in the Policy Statement in Section II pertain to half yearly quota/entitlement. In the case of Established Importers, the applications should be made for double of the half yearly entitlement calculated in terms of the provisions contained in para. 45 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964 after allowing the benefits of minimum value and enhancement of value wherever permissible. Similarly, the actual users and others should submit applications for their annual requirements for the year April 1964—March 1965.

It should be noted that the applications on annual basis should be made once only within the last dates prescribed in this Red Book. Only one application for an annual licence will be entertained.

The foreign exchange position continues to be difficult and due to non-availability of the full yearly quota of foreign exchange, it would not be possible to issue licences to all applicants for their full entitlement. Annual licences, where granted, will be subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) During the first six months of the period of validity of the licence, the licensee shall be entitled to order shipment of goods to the extent of 50 per cent. only of the value of the licence, and remittance to the extent of 50 per cent. only will be allowed to him during the said period. The licensee shall not enter into any irrevocable commitment in respect of any part of the balance of 50 per cent. of the value of the licence during the said period.
- (2) The balance 50 per cent. of the value of the licence can be utilised only after the first six months of the validity

period of the licence, after endorsement by the licensing authority and will be subject to such change in value as may be decided upon by Government.

- (3) In the case of items, the import of which is restricted upto a certain percentage of the face value of the licence, it shall not be open to the licensee to import such restricted items by applying the face value restriction on the full value of the licence while utilising only 50 per cent. of the value of the licence in terms of condition No. (1) above.

In other cases, licences covering first half yearly entitlement will be issued as the first instalment and supplementary licences covering next half yearly entitlement will be issued subject to such cuts as may be decided upon by Government in the next half year.

Annual licences will be issued with the initial validity period applicable to six monthly licences as specified in para. 18 of this section and within this initial validity period the first 50 per cent of the value of the licence should be utilised.

In the next half year when the annual licence is presented to the licensing authority for endorsement for validation of the second half of the licence subject to such change in value as may be decided upon, the validity period of the licence will be extended by another six months for utilisation of the second half of the licence.

A separate announcement will be made to indicate the scope of annual licensing.

7. Annual licences of small value.—With a view to enable the actual users both in the scheduled and non-scheduled sectors to utilise the small value annual licences upto Rs. 5,000 in one lot immediately they are issued, such small value annual licences to actual users will be issued by the licensing authorities without imposition of the prescribed annual licensing conditions as indicated in para 6 above.

8. Basic period.—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of Established Importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period will continue to be from 1st April 1945 to 31st March 1951. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61 and 1962-63 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix 9. In respect of items

which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

- (i) in the case of any such items included in lists E, F, G, H, I and J of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 1952-53 to 1959-60, 1952-53 to 1960-61 and 1952-53 to 1962-63 respectively;
- (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item(s) was/were included in the said OGLS the basic period will be from 1951-52 to 1956-57.

9. Last date for submission of applications for fixation of quota.—Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th June, 1964. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th September, 1964 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April 1964—March 1965.

10. Actual Users.—The detailed policy for licensing of individual items to actual users is given in Appendix 4 to this book. An attempt has also been made to give the policy for licensing of raw materials/components to certain specified industries in the annexure to Appendix 4.

11. Validity of Essentiality Certificates.—As stated in para 6 above, the actual users will be required to submit their applications for their yearly requirements for the period from April 1964—March 1965. The State Directors of Industries should, therefore, issue Essentiality Certificates in respect of requirements of actual users for the period from 1st April, 1964 to 31st March, 1965. The Essentiality Certificates issued in the previous year will no longer be valid.

In cases where the small scale units require more than one copy of the Essentiality Certificate for submission of applications to the different licensing authorities, the State Directors of Industries may grant additional copies of certificates to the extent required.

12. Last date for Receipt of Applications for Essentiality Certificates from Certifying Authorities by Scheduled Industries not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development and

Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.—Except in the case of applications for Capital equipment including Machine Tools from industries in the small scale sector, Actual Users are required to submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the 15th August, 1964. It is noticed that the Actual Users do not submit their applications for essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities well in advance of the last date with the result that the issue of essentiality certificates is delayed. It has, therefore, been decided that except in the case of applications for grant of essentiality certificates for capital equipment including machine tools from industries in the small scale sector which will be entertained even after the last dates prescribed hereunder, all Actual Users should submit their applications for the grant of essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities not later than the 31st May, 1964. Applications for grant of essentiality certificates submitted thereafter will not qualify for the grant of Actual User licences. The Actual Users should try to secure the essentiality certificates from the certifying authority and submit the applications for import licences well in advance of the last date. In cases where the essentiality certificate has been applied for on or before the 31st May, 1964, but has not been granted, the Actual Users should submit their applications with a copy of the application made for the grant of essentiality certificate to the Licensing Authority within the prescribed last date, i.e., 15th August, 1964. The essentiality certificate should be submitted to the Licensing Authority when received. No application submitted after the last date will be entertained.

13. Grant of Actual Users Licences to Government Departments Projects.—Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

14. Grant of Emergency Licences for Spare Parts.—Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix 43 will continue to be operative during this period.

15. Export Promotion.—As a measure of export promotion, exporters of certain goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given special import facilities under the

Export Promotion Scheme in force. The details of the procedures in this regard are set out in Appendix 23.

16. **D.G.S.&D./Railway Contracts.**—The procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D. and State Railways, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1964. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and I.T.C. classification of each item.

17. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of Machine Tools has been set out in Appendix 11.

18. **Period of validity of licences.**—The period of validity of import licences in the case of each item is given in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. The validity period, so indicated, pertains to licences granted on six-monthly basis. For annual licences, the period of validity as stated in para. 6 above will be allowed.

19. **Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals.**—(1) The procedure for the submission of applications for import licences by Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals, is laid down in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964. In this connection, attention is also invited to the provisions in para 5 of Appendix 19 of this book.

(2) As stated in para 6 above on annual licensing, all applications should be made on yearly basis for the year April 1964—March 1965. All applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the 31st July, 1964. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it.

20. **Import of Machinery Items.**—Importers of machinery items are advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to be imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Rules framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country of origin of the machinery.

21. Import Policy for Goa, Daman and Diu.—The provisions contained in this book will apply to importers in Goa, Daman and Diu subject to such changes as may be separately announced.

22. Grant of licences to wholesale/Central Stores.—The scheme for licensing of specific goods to Consumers' Co-operative Societies which was in force upto April 1963—March 1964 licensing period has been withdrawn. With effect from the current period imports of a few selected consumer goods will be allowed, within a limited ceiling, through wholesale/central stores recognised by the Ministry of Community Development and Co-operation for distribution by such wholesale/central stores to consumers' co-operative stores.

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the year April 1964—March 1965. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.
 2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
 3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.
 4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
- (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Erakm	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Panjim (Goa), Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controllers of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, Visakhapatnam and Bangalore, and Asstt. Controllers of Imports and Exports, New Kandla and Shillong.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development.
I & S C	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

- (b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
- (c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

- (d) Established Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for Import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificate should apply to their respective port authorities.
- (f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.
The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.
7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.
8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART I					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Molybde- Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
2	Ferro-Tungsten				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
3	Ferro Molybdenum				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
4	Ferro-Vanadium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro nio-bium)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
8	Ferro-Selenium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
9	Ferro-Silicon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
12	Silico-Manganese ²				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
13	Silico-Spiegel	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

14 Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron :				
(i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Ferro Boron	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
16-A Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.				
	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
17 (i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.				
	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes		Nil		
(c) Oil line pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)		Nil		
(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
S. No. 17— <i>contd.</i>					
(iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	..	Nil	..	..
(iv) (a)	Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) Flanges of all sizes. (b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" including Reducer. (c) Plugs, nipples, checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
(b)	Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(c)	Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d)	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Nil
20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof .	Nil
22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :	
(a) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs.	(a) Nil
(b) Others	(b) Nil
24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :—	
(a) Bifurcated rivets	(a) Nil
(b) Tinmen's rivets,]	(b) Nil
(c) Others	(c) Nil

NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.

Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
25	Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoes nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below		(a) Nil		
	(b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e., wire nails)		(b) Nil		
	(c) Deleted.				
	(d) Others		(d) Nil		
27	Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramways : Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates).	..	Nil		
28	Malleable iron rail clips		Nil		
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	Cal	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Please see remark (viii) against S. No. 65 (5)(ii)(a)/V.

30	Iron and steel-barbed wire.	Nil	..	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
35	Iron and Steel wire netting :			
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Nil	..	
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting.	Cal. /C. L. A.	Nil	Twelve months
35-A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Nil		A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery ;			
	(a) Wire chain link fencing	Nil		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Ports	Nil	Twelve months
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following, namely :—	Nil		A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(i) Machine tacks.			
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).			
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.			
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.			
	(v) Slugging wire.			
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.			
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*S. No. 36 (c)—*contd.*

- (viii) Screwing wire.
- (ix) Auto soler wire.
- (x) Rivets for shoes.
- (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- (xii) Nails for fixing rubber.
- (xiii) Buckets for shoes.
- (xiv) Heel tips.
- (xv) Toe plates.
- (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.
- (xvii) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks.
- (xviii) Heel pins.
- (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.
- (xx) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.

(xx) Steel shoe shanks.			
(xxii) Grooved Tacks.			
(d) Wire Mesh Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(e) Others	Nil		
Iron and steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts, including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.			
(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—			
(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.	Born.	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.			
(b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under items 63 (11) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38(a)/I.	Nil		
(c) Iron or steel casting (unmachined) Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
40 Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls . . L. & S. C.			
41 (i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz. strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets ; including those cut to shape and size.	Born.	Nil	Twelve months A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—contd.

S. —contd.

	(ii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil		
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Ports	66½%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from USA only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be announced separately.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers will be required to report particulars of quota licences issued together with licence number, date and value thereof to the Controller appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Established Importers</p>

should not place orders on the foreign suppliers for the import of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I except in accordance with the instructions issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. Established importers will also be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I to the said Controller.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by the Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 3-1/2% margin over the landed cost.

(c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metal Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non-Ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
43	Lead wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for Tea Chests.	..	Nil.		
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.		Nil		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent, zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slabs, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc, scrap, Zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheets cut to size.				
	(a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.	Ports	30%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab will be effected by the Established Importers to

scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent over the landed cost Non scheduled or S. I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks, imported by the Established Importers.

- (iii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences under this S.No.
- (iv) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slab except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.
- (v) The schedule of monthly shipping programme of zinc or spelter-unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab should be notified to the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.
- (vi) Please see remarks (iii) against S. No. 47/I.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I.—contd.</i>					
<i>S. No. 44 (a)—contd.</i>					
					<i>N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non-ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.</i>
	(b) Zinc scrap, Zinc dross and zinc ashes. . . . .	..	Nil.		
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust. . . . .	..	Nil.		
	(d) Zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets (including wire rods, perforated sheets cut to size). . . . .	..	Nil.		
	(e) Photogravure Zinc sheets and Lithographic Zinc sheets including highly polished zinc sheets specially prepared for making process blocks.	Ports	Nil.	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(f) Others . . . . .	..	Nil		
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	CCI	..	Twelve months	(i) Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

	(b) Tin plate scrap	I. & S. C.				
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.	..	Nil			
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil			
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slab falling under S. No. 44(a)/I	
					(ii) Import of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slab (S No. 44(a)/I) against quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—	
					(a) The sale/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½% over the landed cost Non-Scheduled or S. S. I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by the Established importers.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	"	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*S.No.46 (a)—*contd.*

(b) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals

N.B.—Full address The Controller, Non-ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi 1958.

(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.

Nil

(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil.		
47 Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	<p>Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be announced separately.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions:—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers will be required to report particulars of quota licences issued together with licence number, date and value thereof to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Established Importers should not place orders on the foreign suppliers for the import of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. except in</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*S. No. 47—*contd.*

accordance with the instructions issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metal Control Order, 1958. Established Importers will also be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. to the said Controller.

- (b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958, at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost.
- (c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock

except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

2) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(v) Please see remarks against S. No. 42/I.

N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non-Ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal]	. . . . .	Nil			
48	Nickel including Nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI	..	Twelve months.	Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.	
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	Nil			
50	Mosel metal unwrought	. . . . . Ports	100%	Twelve months.		
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products	. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.½	Please refer to Appendix 4.
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------

PART I—concl.

53 Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide . . . Nil

54 Iron and steel screws all sorts :

(a) Wood screws of the following description :—

(a) Nil

1. Counter sunk head wood screws lathe pointed.
2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.
3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.
4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter Wood Screws.
5. Large Head Coffin Screw.
6. Square Head Coffin Screws.
7. Dowell Screw.
8. Laying-in-Screws.
9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.

(b) Wood screws of the types specified below:—		Nil	
1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws.			
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.			
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.			
4. Round Head Wood Screws.			
5. Raised Head Wood Screws.			
6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.			
(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—		Nil	
(i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.			
(ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal Screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.			
(d) Leaves for leaf springs		Nil	
55	(i) Earthwire (stranded)	Nil	..
	(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations . . I. & S.C.		
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	.. ..
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets, for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	..	Nil
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.		
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels I. & S.C.	..	..
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways.	..	Nil
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . . .	..	Nil
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . . . .	..	Nil
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . . . .	..	Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II</i>					
1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—				
	(a) Wooden separators . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	..
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..	..
2	Deleted.				
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) Cal.		Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . Cal.		Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 3/II.
5	Raw sisal fibre Cal.		Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 3/II.

6	Aloe fibre	Cal.	Nil	Twelve Months.	Same remark as against S. No. 3/II.
7	Sisal yarn.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 3/II.
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified. .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 7-A/II.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 7-A/II.
8	Readymade boiler packing	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 7-A/II.
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated, tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				
9	(a) & (b) Machined steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S.No. 9— <i>contd.</i>					
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) (i) Coated or uncoated Arc welding electrodes .	..	Nil		
	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(g) Others . . . . .	..	Nil		
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :				
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire)	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		

11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) For the units in the non-scheduled sector/S.S.I. units, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. (ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.
14	Deleted.				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :				
	(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
17	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 17 *contd.*

(a)(i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz., Packing aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strings for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a)(i) 50%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
				(ii) Quota licences for specified minerals covered by the Atomic Energy Act, 1948 and orders issued thereunder will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.
				(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of Monel Metal wire cloth/Netting.
				(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of laboratory Platinware such as crucibles, basins, spatulas etc.

					(o) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of leadwinged aluminium glazed bars.
(a) (ii) Welding, electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a)(ii) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .	..	(d) Nil	..	Some quantity of aluminium ingot may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.	
(e) Others	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
18 Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .	..	Nil	..	..
19 (1) Ball Bearings—					
(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months	(i) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 19(1) (i)—*contd.*

					converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.
					(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(ii) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
				(b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
				(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.	
				(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.	

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(iii) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(iv) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14 (3).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(v) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S.No. 19(1)(v)—*contd.*

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3).

CCI/Ports

..

Eighteen months.

(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5.0 per bearing.

(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the conditions that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

(vi) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5.0 per bearing.

				(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(viii) Ball bearings over 3" in bore (internal) diameter specified in Appendix 14(4).	CCI	..	Eighteen months.	(b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified including accessories like sleeves, nuts and washers.		Nil		
19 (2) (i) Roller bearings	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (iii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number. (iv) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2) (i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii)/II.
(x) Component parts of Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	CCI	..	Eighteen months	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 19 (2) (ii)—*contd.*

					(ii) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2)(i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii)/II.
(3)(i) Taper roller bearings	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings	CCI	..	Eighteen months	(ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
20 (1) Metal working tools :					
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4	

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
20 (2) Wood Working Tools					
(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types .		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
(ii) Wood working band saws		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A U Please refer to Appendix 4
(iii) Other machine worked saws			Nil		
(b) Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(3) The following hand tools.					
(a) (i) Files and Rasps		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
(ii) Emery wheel dressers and cutters			Nil		
(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U Please refer to Appendix 4.
(3) (b)(i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws			Nil		
(ii) Hacksaw blades			Nil		
(iii) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws .			Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	<i>d.</i>				
	(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.				
	(c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers				
	(d) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and above.		Nil		
21	The following precision and measuring tools :				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicators Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

	(2) Tool Makers' Buttons	Nil
22	Sand paper and glass paper	Nil
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds	Nil
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding bolts, rolls and discs—	
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. } (ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust. }	(a) Nil
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	(b) Nil
	(c) Others	(c) Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	(a) Emery fillets		Nil		
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.		Nil		
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth .		Nil		
	(d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Others		(*) Nil		
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces	} Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces				
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces				
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces				

27	Belt cement . . . . .	..	Nil			
27-A	Belt dressing . . . . .	..	Nil			
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—					
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	Nil			
	(2) Leather belting . . . . .	..	Nil			
	(3) Deleted.					
	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(a) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
					(b) Licences for the sub-serial number will not be valid for import of Link belting.	
					(c) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.	
	(5) Hair Belting	Ports	(5) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
	(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 28— <i>contd.</i>					
(7)	Spindle tape . . . . .	..	(7) Nil		
(8)	Rubber covered conveyor belting	Ports	(8) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. (iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent stan- dard.
(9)	Rubber ply transmission belts . . . . .	..	Nil		
(10)	Balata belting . . . . .	..	Nil		
(11)	Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine belts.	..	Nil		

(12) Single Bolt Belt fasteners	Nil	
(13) Double Bolt Belt Fasteners	Nil	
(14) Deleted.		
(15) Deleted.		
(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type)	Nil	..
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator types) Ports	20%	Twelve months
(18) Others	Nil	..
29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months

1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers and authorised agents, who are responsible for servicing the old types of road rollers imported in the past will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation (Transport Wing) and Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.

The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :—

(i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period of the applicant;

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 29— <i>contd.</i>					<p>(ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations and</p> <p>(iii) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants.</p> <p>2. Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, <i>i. e.</i>, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.</p>
30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—					
(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P.	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months		<p>(i) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the</p>

				ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subjected to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f)(ii)/II.
(b) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.	(b) Nil			Same as remark (i) against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P. Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months		Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	(d) Nil	Twelve months		Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Nil			Same as remark (i) against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :				
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.†				Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.‡
(ii) Air cleaners . . . . . ..	..	..		Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(iii) Others Ports	(iii) 12½% or 1½% on imports of complete engines.	Twelve months		(iii) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 1½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 30 (f)(iii)—*contd.*

not otherwise specified. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Base plates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

- (2) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (3) Upto half percent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts, studs, Washers and screws for Diesel engines.
- (4) Pressure gauges for tractor, earth moving equipments and for industrial type diesel engines will be allowed clearance upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences for this item.

31 Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :

(a) Complete engines . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.	..	Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
(b) Parts thereof	Ports	25% or 2½% on imports of complete engines.	Twelve months	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
(c) Out-board Motors	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Same remark as against S. No. 31(b)/II. (ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5 % of half of their best year's imports of this item. (iii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof—

(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.) suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	(a) Nil
--	---------

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 32—*contd.*

(b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.	C.C.I./ Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months	(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
(i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.				
(ii) Voltage—200—550.				
(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical.				
(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).				
(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(2) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d) Other types of motors	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(e) Parts of Motors	Ports	15% or 14% on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months	(a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i. e., Ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.

			(b) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition.	
			(c) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.	
			(d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(f) Electric Generators Ports	(f) Nil	Eighteen months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(g) Generating Set Ports	(g) Nil	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
			(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :—	
			(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.	
			(b) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 32(g)—*contd.*

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(h) Parts of Generators	Ports	..	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
33. Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	1½%	Twelve months	<p>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by licensing authorities at ports. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligation of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of licences obtained during April 63—March, 1964.</p> <p>(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that :—</p> <p>(a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 33—*contd*

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B S S 649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.
- (v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (vi) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (vii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plant.
- (viii) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B./II. Such requests will be considered only against firm A U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.
- (ix) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.
- (x) Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on Air Compressors or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences under this S. No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S.No. 33.—*contd.*

					(xi) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Pressure Switches.
					(xii) Quota licences will be valid only for the import of pneumatic tools and spare parts thereof and spare parts and accessories of pneumatic plants. The import of complete Pneumatic Plants will not be permitted. The imports of pneumatically operated spray painting equipment will also not be permitted.
33-A	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . . .	..	Nil		
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. (iii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Air Compressors.

(iv) Please also see remark (viii) against S. No. 33/II.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof
excluding trailer pumps :—

(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids

(a)(i) Nil

(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with
or without base plate and motor of capacity
not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory
provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.

(a)(ii) Nil

(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—

(I) *With horizontal spindle—*

(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less

Ports

Nil

Twelve
months

(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together in the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 34(b)(1)(i)—*contd.*

(c) Licences issued under this S.No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

	(ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
34	(b) (1) (iii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter .	..	Nil	..	(ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) and (d) against sub-serial No. 34(b)(i)(i)/II. Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34	(b) 2 Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping set with vertical spindle.	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34	(c) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets .	..	Nil	.	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34	(d) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps	..	Nil	..	
34	(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.	..	Nil		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil		
	(c) Parts . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers]	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—

- (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets*of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

Cal.

Nil

Eighteen months.

- (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
- (ii) Applications from established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.
- (iii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.
- (iv) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
- (v) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.
- (vi) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machi-

- (4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

nery falling under this serial number or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

(vii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(viii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 35(1-4)— <i>contd.</i>					<p>(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.</p> <p>(ix) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items.</p> <p>(x) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c), II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.</p> <p>(xi) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II.</p>
(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 5 of Part V of this Schedule		Cal.	50%	Eighteen months	<p>(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.</p> <p>(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II.</p> <p>(iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery.</p>

- (iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book.
- (v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire rope capples.
- (viii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (ix) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity or Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 36 (5)—*contd.*

suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licence for this S. No.

(x) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

(xi) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. will be valid for import of electrical control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters and which when imported separately would be classifiable under S. No. 42/II.

(xii) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of calendar bowls.

(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their import of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
36-B The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives and parts thereof:—				
(a) Pruning knives	. . . . .		
(b) Others	. . . . .	Nil		
37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards latices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—				
(a) Jute bobbins	. . . . .	(a) Nil	..	
(b) Pickers	. . . . .	(b) Nil	..	
(c) Shuttles	. . . . .	(c) Nil	..	
(d) Picking bands	. . . . .	(d) Nil	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 37(1)— <i>contd.</i>					
	(e) Picking sticks . . . . .	..	(e) Nil	..	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arm are one and the same thing.
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) Nil	(f) Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1—4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	12½% or 14% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1—4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, and (iv) Beam flanges. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill rins, and card staves. (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. (6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.

(8) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed on licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machine unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(8) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g) II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this Serial No.

(9) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

37-A

The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not

C.C.I.

..

Twelve months

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd</i>					
<i>S. No. 37A—contd.</i>					
	satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				
38	Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.		Ni		
38-A	Electric Bulbs not otherwise specified :				This serial No. covers only bulbs and tubes.
	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.		(b) Nil		
	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs.	Ports	(c) 20½%	Twelve months.	(1) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent.

(f) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Projector Bulbs.

(iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(d)	Flourescent tubes	Nil
(e)	Motor car lamps :	
	(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts	Nil
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types	Nil
	Other lamps Cal.	Nil

Twelve months

(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(2) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(f)/II.

(3) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 78 (viii)/V and remark (i) against S. No. 303/IV.

29 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a)	Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meter, Instrument Transformers.	Nil
-----	---	-----

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 39—*contd.**PART II—contd.*

(b)	(i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers, and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.		Nil		
	(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometer		(iii) Nil		
(c)	Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	Nil	1 year	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4*

* A combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said sub-serial of 39/II.

40	Cable accessories	Nil			
41	Deleted				
41A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals; Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—				
	(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and upto 22 KV on the H.T. side.		Nil		
	(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses . Ports	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) This sub item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.
	(c) Electric motor starters		Nil		
	(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a) (i).	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 66 kV and cubicles and panels incorporating them.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Applicants from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
<i>S.No. 42(f)—contd.</i>					
					imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.
(g)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(ii) Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 42(f)/II.
(ii)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(ii) Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 42(f)/II.
(i)	Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
45	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, m.o.s., and poles, troughs, conduits, and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the				

fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes.					
(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	(a) Nil				
(b) Steel tubular poles	(b) Nil				
(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.	(c) Nil				
(d) Paper insulated power cables CCI/CAL.	(d) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.		
			(ii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.		
(e) High tension insulators	(e) Nil				
(f) Conduits	(f) Nil				
(g) Others Ports	(g) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.		
44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—					
(a) Ceiling fans and parts	(a) Nil	..			
(b) Table fans complete	(b) Nil				
45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches, and parts thereof otherwise specified namely :—					
Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts; and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts; bare or insulated copper wires and cables any					

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.P.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 45—*contd.*

one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like, of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings there of but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

(a) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in appendix 16 and their equivalents.

.. (a) Nil

(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad-cut outs.

(b) Nil

(c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch.

(c) Nil

(d) Others

(d) Nil

64 The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliance, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, sh lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts and parts thereof:

(a) Flash light cases	(a) Nil.		
(b) Carbons	(b) 25%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (i) that the sale, transfer or disposal in what soever manner of the imported cinema carbons shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the port licensing authority concerned, (ii) that the carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the port licensing authority concerned. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Carbon Brushes. (iv) Supplementary licences for import of this item will also be granted to established importers on a quota of 25% for first half year April-September, 1964.
(c) Condensers	(c) Nil.		
(d) Others Cal.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (heavy duty batteries) . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Hearing aid batteries Ports		(c) 50 %	Twelve months	(i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 78(1)/V. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence (iii) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S No can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries.
	(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	..	(d) Nil.		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	..	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries . . . . .	..	(f) Nil.		
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

47 Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely :—

- | | | |
|--|---|-----|
| (a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :— | } | Nil |
| (i) fitted | | |
| (ii) not fitted | | |
| (b) Two-way cleats | | |
| (c) Spacing insulators | | |
| (d) Ceiling roses :— | | |
| (i) fitted | | |
| (ii) not fitted. | | |
| (e) Joint box cut-out :— | | |
| (i) fitted | | |
| (ii) not fitted. | | |

48 Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not

(-) V I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 650 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.

(a) Nil

(b) Others

(b) Nil

43-A Electric Exploders C.C.I.

Twelve months

Licence will be granted on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad

49 Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule

.. Nil ..

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—concl.

- 50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles, of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

C.C.I.

Twelve
monthsLicences will be granted under the
procedure for stores ordered by
Govt. Railways.

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.
- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use

for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

53 Safety lamps and spare parts Cal.

10%

Twelve months

(f) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only.

(g) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured

(h) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

PART III

Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L' ; Sodium Nitrite ; Textile Preservative ; Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents , Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents :—

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.

(a) Nil.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.

(b) Nil.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—*contd.*S.No. 1—*contd.*

(c) (f) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	(c) Nil.	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Optical Whitening Agents		Nil.		
(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).		Nil.		
(iv) Delustering agents other than titanium oxide .		Nil.		
(v) Anionic softening agents . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
(d) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite), Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
(i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents.	..	Nil		Glyceryl Monostearate will be classified under S. No. 1(d)(i)III.

(ii) Industrial Enzymes . . . . .	..	Nil		
(iii) Water proofing agents . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.)	..	Nil		
(v) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and Non-ionic agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents, Organic sequestering agents, but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).		Nil		
(vi) Sodium Aliginate . . . . .	..	Nil		
(a) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) . . . . .	..	Nil		
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts . . . . .	..	Nil		
1-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .	..	Nil		
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 40.
2 Cotton raw	Bom.	..	..	The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
				(ii) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—*contd.*S. No. 4(1)—*contd.*

(iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

(iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :

- (i) Engines develop less than a H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.
- NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—
- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery.

(a) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts:

(a) Wet processing and finishing machinery
(b) Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and Reeling machines.

Others

Bom.

Eighteen months.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART III—contd.*S. No. 4—*contd.*

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or equality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom. ⁶	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom. ⁷	..	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (#) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	25% or 2½% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (#) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) against S. No. 4(1) of Part III. (##) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences

will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers.

(v) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appear in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.

(vii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Serial Number can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
3. No. 4(5)— <i>contd.</i>					(viii) Import of Calenda: Bowls (Paper, Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued either to Established Importers or Actual Users. (ix) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed to Established Importers and Actual Users.
4(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.	..	Nil	..	
(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirm Winding machine), Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines, (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spin-				(i) Licences granted under S. No. 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. (iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

ning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types):—

(a) Cotton healds . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.		
(b) Wire healds . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		
(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(i) Nil.		
(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(ii) Nil.		
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(iii) Nil.		
(d) Shuttles	Bom.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(f) Pickers . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(g) Spring buffers . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(h) Roller skins :				
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(i) Picking bands . . . . .	.	Nil.		
(j) Picking sticks . . . . .	.	Nil.		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories	Bom.	10%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that 50% of the face value of the licences will be utilised for import of woollen card clothing. (k) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (iii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of lickerin wire and bristle brushes of all sorts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
S.No. 5(1)(k)— <i>contd.</i>					
					(iv) Applications from Indenting Houses who are not established importers for import of this sub-item will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay. Licences will be granted to them on the basis of past imports of this sub-item effected through them on indenting basis.
					(v) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1958-59.
	(f) Deleted				
	(m) Dobbies	Bom.	(m) Nil.	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .	..	(n) Nil		
	(o) Fancy Doubling machines	Bom.	(o) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(p) Card cans		(p) Nil		
	(q) Dobby harness elastic cords		(q) Nil		

(r) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquard Harness, Liner cords, Jacquard Cards, Punching Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Card lacing frame.	Ports	(r) 25 %	Twelve months.	Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only.
(s) Shed rods		Nil		
(t) Rubber aprons and rubber cots		Nil		
(u) Grinding rollers dead or traverse	Bom.	100%	Twelve months.	
(v) Ring Travellers	Bom	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(w) Others	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	(j) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (i) of Part III. (iii) Applications for the import of Pick-counters from established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner. N.B.—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 30.
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	25% or 3½% on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART III—contd.*S. No. 5(a)—*contd.*

(iv) Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial No. will be allowed to import spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for allowing import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 69, if such parts are not available indigenously, will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts for textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

- (v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
- (vi) Please see N. B. below S. No. 5(1)/III.
- (vii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (viii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.
- (ix) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.
- (x) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
S.No. 5(2)— <i>contd.</i>					
5-A	Machine cloth	Bom.	5%	Twelve months.	textile machinery, as appearing in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
6	(a) Knitting machines including hosiery machines to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	(a) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
6	(b) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than one quarter horse power for their operation.	(b) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 6(a) of Part III.
	(c) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	(c) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of component parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

PART IV

1	Animals, living, all sorts	Ports/CCI	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis (each case of imports being inter-linked with a corresponding case of export of equal value) will be considered provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first. (ii) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered with in a limited ceiling. Applications for import licences should be submitted to C.C.I. not later than the 31st May, 1964.
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled		Nil		
3	Fish, not otherwise specified		Nil		
4	Fish, salted, wet.		Nil		
5	Fish, salted, dry		Nil		
6	Fish, unsalted, dry		Nil		
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins		Nil		
8	Butter, cheese and ghee		Nil		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.		Nil		
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.		Nil		
11	Coral, unprepared		Nil		Import of broken coral reefs is allowed as a Crude drug, vide Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
12	Cowries		Nil		
13	Shells		Nil		
14	Ivory, unmanufactured		Nil		
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered in consultation with the State Directors of Agriculture. No objection certificate from the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) should be furnished along with the import applications.
16	Rubber Stamps		Nil		
17	Potatoes		Nil		
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.		Nil		
19	Coconuts		Nil		
20	Cashew nuts	Ernakulam	--	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :—			
	(i) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed.
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. Ports excluding dates.	Nil	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed.
	(b) Dates	Nil		
22	Currants	Nil		
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified	Nil		
24	Coffee, canned or bottled	Nil		
25	Tea	Nil		
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely—			
	(a) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon	Nil		
	(b) Pepper	Nil		
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground, or unground .	Nil		
28	Nutmegs	Nil		
29	The following unground spices, namely—			
	(a) Mace	Nil		
	(b) Chillies and ginger	Nil		
30	Betelnuts	Nil		
31	Vanilla beans	Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour :				
	(a) Oats		(a) Nil		
	(b)(i) Maize				(b)(i) Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements.
	(ii) Barley		Nil		
	(c) (i) Jowar		Nil		
	(ii) Others		Nil		
33	Flour, no otherwise specified		Nil		
34	Sago Flour		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds	Ports	33½%	Twelve months.	Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of Cauliflower Seeds.
	(b) Others		Nil		

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	CCI/Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Applications for import of flower seeds will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi.
38	Copra or coconut kernel		Nil		
39	Oilseeds non-essential, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding copra or coconut kernel.		Nil		
40	Rubber seeds	Bnkm	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
41	Hops		Nil		
42	Fodder, bran and pollards		Nil		
43	Wattle extract	Ports	90%	Twelve months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items. (2) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
44	Wattle bark	Ports	90%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No 43/IV.
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	Ports	90%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
46	(a) Cutch			Nil	
	(b) Gambier			Nil	
47	Olibanum and frankincense			Nil	
48	Gum, Arabic			Nil	
49	(a) (i) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and sewrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.			Nil	
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu			Nil	
	(b) Resin			Nil	
50	(1) Stick lac			Nil	
	(2) Seed lac			Nil	
51	Opium			Nil	
52	Cinchona bark			Nil	
53	Canes and rattans			Nil	
54	Stearine (Glycerine of Stearic acid)			Nil	
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.			Nil	

56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
57	Deleted				
58	Lard, not canned or bottled		Nil		
59	Bees-wax		Nil		
60	Tallow	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(b) Palm oil		Nil		
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil		Nil		
62	Coconut oil		Nil		
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely—Groundnut and linseed		Nil		
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard		Nil		
66	Fish, Canned		Nil		
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled		Nil		
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery		Nil		
69	Molasses		Nil		
70	Confectionery including chocolate coverings in 1/2 lb. slabs		Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
71	Sugar-candy			Nil	
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery . .			Nil	
73	Biscuits and cakes			Nil	
74	Milk foods for infants			Nil	
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled			Nil	
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled . .			Nil	
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not other- wise specified.				
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.				
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . .				
77-B	Asparagus, canned			Nil	
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.				
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above-named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned				

78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified ..	Nil.	..		
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Semolina	(i) Nil			
	(ii) Self-raising flour	(ii) Nil			
	(iii) Saffron	(iii) Nil			
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit	(iv) Nil			
	(v) Chicory Mad.	(v) Nil	Twelve months	(v) Licences for import of Chicory powder may be granted to the French Coffee exporters to the extent of 15% of their past exports of French Coffee from any source that they desire. In case where the quantity of Chicory powder desired to be imported exceeds 15 per cent. of the quantity of French Coffee exported, the applications should in each case be supported by a recommendation from the Coffee Board.	
	(vi) Yeast	(vi) Nil			
	(vii) Others	(vii) Nil			
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. C.C.I.	(a) Nil.	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
				(ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
No. 80— <i>contd.</i>	<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
	(b) Eggs		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Others		(c) Nil.		
61	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil.		
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	Portu	5%	Twelve months	(1) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/ IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV. (a) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Import- ers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licen- ces may be granted subject to the following conditions :— (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and

83	Wines	Ports	5%
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	Ports	5%

Twelve
months
Twelve
months

(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.

(iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 83-84/IV.

(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than Gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.

(ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.

(iii) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a) IV.

(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation (Transport Wing).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	..	Nil.		
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters		(a) Nil.		Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82/IV and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
	(b) Rum		(b) Nil.		
90	Denatured spirit		Nil.		
91	Vinegar in casks		Nil.		

92	Oilcakes—								
	(a) Cotton seed cake	.	.	.	.	.	..	(a) Nil	
	(b) Others	.	.	.	.	.	..	(b) Nil	
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	.					..	Nil	
94	Cigars	.	.	.	.	.	..	Nil	
95	Cigarettes	.	.	.	.	.	..	Nil	
96	Tobacco unmanufactured	.	.	.	.	.	..	Nil	
97	China Clay	.	.	.	.	.		Ports Nil	Twelve months A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
98	Salt	.	.	.	.	.		Nil.	
99	The following building and engineering material namely :—								
	Chalk, lime clay	.	.	.	.	.		Ports Nil.	Twelve months A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
100	Cement, not otherwise specified	.	.	.	.	.	..	Nil	
101	Portland cement excluding white portland	.	.	.	.	.		Nil.	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling	.	.	.	.	.		Nil.	
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	.	.	.	.	.		Nil.	
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel	.	.	.	.	.		Nil.	
105	Mineral oils, not included : Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff, Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.								
106	Mineral Oil :—							C C I	Twelve months The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.								

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
S. No. 106— <i>contd.</i>					
(b)	Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				
107	Deleted				
108	Amalgams and preparations of Mercury compounds but excluding antifouling compositions and mercury compounds.		Nil		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	Ports		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy given in Appendix 19.
110	Deleted				
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.		Nil		
112	Saccharine tablets				
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives		Nil		
114	Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinoline phosphate.		Nil		

115 Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—

- (a) Sanitary Towels (a) Nil
- (b) Dandasa (b) Nil
- (c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. Bom. (c) Nil

**Twelve
months**

Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I. Bombay.

116 Cinematograph films, not exposed Ports 25%

**Twelve
months**

(1) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

(i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;

(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ;

(iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
---	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 116—*contd.*

- (2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered by the J.C.C.L., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

117 Cinematograph films, exposed

Ports

10

Twelve
months

- (i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.
- (ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.
- (iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.

- (iv) The minimum value of quota licences will, where necessary, be raised, so as to enable the established importers to import at least one feature film not exceeding 12,000 ft. in length by combining together their quota licences for two half years.
- (v) Applications from Established Importers for the import of educational films will be considered on the basis of past imports of such films. Established Importers should prove their past imports of such films in any of the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—
 - (a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
 - (b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise, engaged

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S.No. 117—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

normally in the exhibition of
cinema films.

- (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.
- (d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.
- (e) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well-known foreign producers who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (v) above will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Ministry of Education.

118 Deleted.

119 Deleted.

120	Deleted.				
121	Deleted.				
122	Plumbago and graphite	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
123	Printer's ink		Nil		
124	Lead Pencils		Nil		
125	Slate pencils		Nil		
126	Pine oil		Nil		
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will not be valid or the following : (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palma rosa oil. (c) Sandal wood oil.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gawpata, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. Nos. 127-129—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

					(d) Eucalyptus oil.
					(e) Turpentine oil.
					(f) Volatile oil of mustard.
					(g) Cedar wood oil.
					(h) Vetiver oil.
					(i) Methyl salicylate.
					(j) Cumin oil.
					(k) Pepper oil.
					(l) Celery seed oil.
					(m) Cardamum oil.
130	Essential oils, synthetic	Ports		Nil Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
131	Camphor			Nil	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified :—				
	(g) Resinoid	Ports	(e)	Nil Twelve months	(f) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(d) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.

	(b) Musk oil	(b) Nil
	(c) Patchouli leaves	(c) Nil
	(d) Others	(d) Nil
133	Soap, not otherwise specified	Nil
134	Soap, toilet	Nil
135	Soap household and laundry	Nil
136	Polishes, and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—	
	(a) Leather polish	(a) Nil
	(b) Metal polish	(b) Nil
	(c) Car polish	(c) Nil
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions	(d) Nil
	(e) Other polishes and compositions	(e) Nil
137	Candles	Nil
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	Nil
139	Glue, clarified liquid	Nil

Twelve months

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Renewal of Imports	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships		Nil		
141	Fireworks not otherwise specified		Nil		
142	Matches, undipped splinths and veneers		Nil		
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Chrome splits Ports		Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Leather splits		Nil		
	(c) Pickled hides and butts including Pickled skins and pelts Ports		Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) Others		Nil		

144	Hides and skins, raw or salted	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (#) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of this item. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated. (##) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the first and second half of the annual licences should be submitted by the 15th September 1964 and 15th March 1965 respectively
145	[Skins (other than Fur Skins) tanned, dressed and unwrought leather]	Nil		
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :— [Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags]	Nil		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather	Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified.—				
	(a) Leather boards		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
149	Fur skins dressed		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
151	Fire wood	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
152	Furniture and cabinet-ware, and parts thereof not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		

154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	C.L.A.	..	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, and parts of such furniture, not otherwise specified		Nil		
156	Writing paper :—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes		(a) Nil		
	(b) Note paper		(b) Nil		
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(ii) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. metre cannot be imported against licences for S. Nos. 157-158/IV.
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
S. No. 159— <i>contd.</i>					
	(b) Filter paper	Ports	25%	Twelve months	(i) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of (1) Extraction thimbles, and (2) Filter pads. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
160	Packing and wrapping paper	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Printed paper, classifiable under S. No. 163/IV, will not be al- lowed clearance under licences issued for this S. No. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.				<i>Bona fide</i> imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
163	Deleted.				
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales		Nil		
165	Steel pens (<i>i.e.</i> , pen holder nibs)		Nil		
166	Duplicating stencils		Nil		
167	(i) Fountain pens		Nil		

(ii) Parts of fountain pens		Nil		
168	Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :			
(a)	Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	Ports	..	Twelve months.
(b)	Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge			Applications for licences will be considered by licensing authorities at ports.
(c)	Others		Nil	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.			
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	100%	Twelve months
				(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines, provided that not more than 20,000 copies of a single magazine shall be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. Within the balance 50% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import, <i>inter alia</i> , children's books but import of comics of undesirable types will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S.Nos. 169-170—*contd.*

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for April 1964—March 1965 have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value. Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied with a bank's certificate as proof of utilisation of the basic quota licences for books.

(iii) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes, as detailed

in Appendix 60 to this Red Book. The Established Importers while making applications for supplementary licences need not furnish detailed list of books sought to be imported by them. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction, non-technical journals/magazines or any undesirable books are not sought to be imported. The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books.

(iv) The basic quota licences and/or supplementary licences will not be valid for such magazines and journals etc. the import of which may be specifically disallowed on the licences by the licensing authorities.

(v) Import of Map Globes will not be permitted against the licences granted for this item.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. Nos. 169-170—*contd.*

(vi) The importers are free to import books in sheet form and may make the maximum use of this facility. Supplementary licences will be granted on application to established importers of books for the import of books in sheet form. This concession will be restricted to books specified in Appendix 60 to the Red Book.

(vii) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the first and second half of the annual licences should be submitted by the 15th September, 1964 and 15th March, 1965 respectively.

(viii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(ix) The basic period for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

(x) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications.

(xi) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories upto the extent of 5% of the face value thereof :—

Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, instructional charts, cut out and press out books for model making phonic cards, workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards, geographical note book and recording cards. Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching aids.

(xii) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit alongwith

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. Nos. 169-170—
contd.

their applications for quota licences the following information :

(a) Particulars of licences for books etc. granted in the last two licensing periods.

(b) Value of imports effected against the licences.

(c) Particulars of remittance made against the imports effected.

(xiv) Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC(P N)/61, dated 20-6-1961 relating to import of books, magazine and periodicals by post parcels. This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an

171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards) on paper or card boards.		Nil		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	
173	Silk waste and noils		Nil		
174	Textile materials, the following:—				
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	
	(b) Raw jute	Cal.	..	..
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread:—				
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (i.e., Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.		Nil		
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread		Nil		
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread		Nil		
176	Silk sewing thread		Nil		
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread		Nil		

import licence will be valid during the period April, 64—March, 1965.

(xii) Established Importers having orders for supply of educational film strips from educational institutions will be permitted, on application, to import educational film strips to the required extent against their quota licences for books by the port licensing authorities.

Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

178	Hand knitting wool			Nil	
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread			Nil	
180	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above			(a) Nil	
	(b) Others			(b) Nil	
181	Cotton sewing thread			Nil	}
182	Cotton darning thread				
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute			Nil	
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.			Nil	
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.			Nil	

186	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felts and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	Nil
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil
81	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton:—	
	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves).	Nil
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.	
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.	Nil
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil
191	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	Nil
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent cotton		Nil		
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.		Nil		
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave		Nil		
	(b) Velvets and velveteens		Nil		
	(c) Others		Nil		
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread		Nil		
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3)(b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:—Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloth, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.		Nil		

198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48(3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48(4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
200	Remnants, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil
201	Remnants, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	Nil
202	Remnants, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil
203	Ribbons	Nil
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	Nil
205	Woolen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and bolis.	Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsas and muktakesis.		Nil		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified		Nil		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.		Nil		
210	Hemp manufactures		Nil		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth		Nil		
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified		Nil		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting		Nil		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.		Nil		
216	Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests knitted or woven cotton socks and stockings.		N .		

217	Cotton knitted fabrics	Nil		
218	Lace and embroidery	Nil		
219	Deleted.			
220	Second-hand clothing	Nil		
221	Water proofed clothings	Nil		
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery	Nil		
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	Nil		
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for the personal use.	Nil		
225	Deleted.			
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings :			
	(a) Flax hose	(a) Nil		
	(b) Linen thread	(b) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Linen piecegoods	(c) Nil		
	(d) Others	(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	policy for E. ished Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.		Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.		Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatter's ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
232	Parasols and sunshades		Nil		
233	Umbrellas		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble		Nil		
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles		Nil		
237	Firebricks Ports		Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Please see remark against S. No. 41-A/II in Appendix 4.

238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Please see remark against S. No. 122(xiii)/V.
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :				
	(a) Earthenware pipe		(a) Nil		
	(b) Sanitaryware		(b) Nil		
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—				
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles		(a) Nil		
	(b) Broken glazed tiles		(b) Nil		
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following :—				
	Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs and plates over 5-1/2 inches diameter.		Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.]</i>					
244	Sheet and Plate Glass [-	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers		Nil		
246	Glass tumblers		Nil		
247	Glass bottles and phials :—				
	(a) Feeding bottles		(a) Nil		
	(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	(c) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :—				
	(a) Vacuum flasks		(a) Nil		
	(b) Heat resisting glassware	Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns		Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches—				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8½		Nil		

	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·6 and upto 6·5	Nil
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs	Nil
251	Deleted.	
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	Nil
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil
254	Pearls unset	Nil
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	Nil
256	Deleted.	
257	Imitation gold and imitation silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature made of metals other than gold or silver.	Nil
258	Deleted.	
259	Gold plated pen nibs	Nil
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver	} Nil
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver	
262	Jewellery and Jewels other than those made mainly or wholly of gold or silver	Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.		..		Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hallow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and hals, including price-cups, zinc-bowls and riceplates.		Nil		
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold' 'Star Gold' 'Orient Gold' etc.		Nil		
266	Mercury	C.C.I.		Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium and parts thereof— (a) Domestic hardware. (b) Stoves and parts thereof		(a) Nil (b) Nil		
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium and parts thereof— (a) Domestic Hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof		Nil Nil		

269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pots	(a) Nil
(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs	(b) Nil
(c) Others	(c) Nil

270 Garden tools, other than pruning knives Nil

271 Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium . } Nil

272 Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium } Nil

273 Incandescent mantles Nil

274 Zip fasteners. Nil

275 (a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements. (a) Nil

(b) Garage Tools Ports 6½%

Twelve months

(i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953, and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1960-61.

(ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

*PART IV—contd.*No. 275 (b)—*contd.*

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix 25. This restriction will not, however, be applicable to quota licences for a value upto and including Rs. 5,000.

N.B.—In cases where the licence holder imports unstarred items earlier than the starred items the Customs Authorities will allow the clearance of the goods only on executing a bond with them to the effect that the licence holder will import the starred items within the period of validity of the licence.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

						(v) Supplementary licences for import of Garage tools which will be issued to Established Importers will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against supplementary licences will be announced separately.
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron and parts thereof	Nil				
277	Safety razor blades	Nil				
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades	Nil				
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware and parts thereof	Nil				
280	Printing type	Nil				
281	The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks, galleys and metal furniture.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months		(i) Licences will be valid for the import of only Brass Rules of fancy and perforated types, metal quoins and shooting sticks. (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.
282	Deleted					
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	Nil				
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete (b) Parts thereof		(a) Nil (b) Nil			
285	Typewriter ribbons		Nil			
286	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons : (a) Complete	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Twelve months		A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. No. 286—*contd.*

(b) Parts thereof excluding typewriter ribbons.

Ports

(b) 10% or 1½% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.

Twelve months

(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.

(2) Reamers.

(3) Milling cutters.

(4) Threading taps and dies.

(5) Files.

(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.

(7) ST-40096 Knife stone.

(8) ST-40098-Flat file.

(9) ST-40125-Rimac Flex stone.

(10) ST 40128-Cone stone.

(11) ST-40129-Flat stone.

(12) ST-40130 Triangle stone.

- (13) ST-40174-Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175 Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176 Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177 Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180 Warding file.

- (2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.
- (3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
- (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames.
- (5) Upto one per cent of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for import of Ball Bearings not specified under Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
- (6) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6) (a) (iii)/V.
- (7) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. can be utilised for import of tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
287	Domestic sewing machines, complete		Nil		
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ horse power.	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.		Nil		
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.				
	(a) Electronic valves	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Condensers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
	(c) Resistances	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	

	(d) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control	Ports-	Nil	Twelve months	
	(e) Loud Speakers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
	(f) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . . .	}	..	..	(1) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs				(ii) Imports of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars, etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	Ports		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters— (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 294—*contd.*

	(ii) Auto-attachments	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294(i)/IV.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
296	Motor omnibuses : chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars, etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil		
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	..	Nil		

300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections	..	Nil		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws,	..	Nil		
302	X-Ray films	Parts	75%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.</p> <p>(ii) The established importers of this item are requested to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1963—March 1964.</p>
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Upto 7½% of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for the import of Photographic flash Bulbs.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :—</p> <p>(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p>

for shed ters	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	5	6

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel)

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(iv) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue-prints for tracing engineering drawings.

(v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under

S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-51/IV with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay and his decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences must be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry process plates) and films required by printing industry.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. No. 303—*contd.*

					(vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.
					(viii) Applications for import of chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
					(ix) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic printing paper.
304	Film Strips and Slides	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.		5%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases.

						<p>ii) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., and electro-cardiographs.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Exposure meters ;(b) Range finders ;(c) Camera filters ;(d) Lens hoods ;(e) Accessories and attachments and³ spare parts² thereof.(f) Accumulators (dry and wet Batteries for photographic electronic flash units).
307	Artificial teeth	Ports	2½%	Twelve months		
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :					
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) <i>e.g.</i> , wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		Nil			
	(b) Parts of clocks	Ports	(A) Nil	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.³</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movements parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts
of
sand parts thereof

Ports

(c) No

..

Twelve
months

(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 2½%. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements.

NOTE:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases and watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass) will not be permitted.

(iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye glasses.

(iv) Additional licences for import of complete watches will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 2% of half of their best year's imports relating to S. No. 308 (d)/IV. These additional licences to be granted to established importers will be valid only for import of watches. These will not, however, permit import of gold watches and/or watches with a c.i.f. price of more than Rs. 150 per watch.

309 Talking machine and parts thereof and records for talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones .

Nil

(b) Gramophone needles .

Nil

(c) The following parts, namely:—

(1) Gramophone motors and parts .

(2) Sound boxes and parts .

(3) Automatic brakes and parts .

(c) Nil

(d) The following parts, namely:—

Record changers and

Record players and

Pick up tone arms

component parts thereof
component parts thereof
component parts thereof

Parts

(d, 1½%

Twelve
months

(d) (i) Upto 75% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of Sapphire and diamond tipped needles and long playing needles intended for light weight pick-ups and styli for microgroove records.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 303(d)—*contd.*

					(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main spring.
					(iii) Licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.
					(iv) Please see remark (g) against S. No. 65 (1—4)(ii)(ii)/V in Appendix 31.
	e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.				
	(f) Others			Nil	
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	1, .	Twelve months	Licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of musical instruments falling under this serial number. Licences will, however, be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 250/- and a maximum value of Rs. 2,000/- in individual cases.
311	Percussion Caps			Nil	
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns)				

all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof

- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934,

(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.

(b) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols

(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks

(d) Revolver cylinders.

(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzleloading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms

- 315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores .—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.

Ports 14

Twelve months

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases, filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same as remark (i) against S No. 317/IV

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 315—*contd.*

- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police Officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector-General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.
- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and ~~are~~ intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

317 Cartridge cases filled and empty

Ports

1½%

Twelve months

(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(ii) Please see remark (i) against S. Nos. 312-316/IV.

318 Coral prepared

Nil

319 Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified

Nil

320 Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified

Nil

321 Paint and varnish brushes

Nil

322 (a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes

Nil

(b) Tooth brushes

Nil

323 Brooms

Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

324 Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes,
toilet brushes and brooms :—

(a) Artists' Brushes	Ports	(a) 5%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
(b) Others		(b) Nil		(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.

325 Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games
and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air
pistols and parts thereof, for the time being excluded
in any part of India from the operation of all the
prohibition and directions contained in the Arms
Act, 1959, and bows and arrows and parts thereof,
excluding rubber-balls, football bladders, balloons
and toys;

(a) Fishing hooks		(a) Nil		
(b) Table Tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(b) Nil		
(c) Educational toys		(c) Nil		
(d) Golf balls	C. C. I.	(d) Nil	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.		} (e) Nil		
(ii) Golf clubs				
(iii) Roller skates				
(iv) Steel fishing rods				
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)				
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.				
(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.		Nil		
(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.		Nil		
(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.		Nil		
(f) Playing Cards		(f) Nil		
(g) Others	Ports	(g) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6
<i>PART IV—concl.</i>					
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks . made of metals other than gold and silver.		Nil		
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium		Nil		
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes and parts thereof .		Nil		
329	Smoker's requisites, parts thereof excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes:—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	(a)	Nil		
	(b) Others	(b)	Nil		
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post cards, not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving appli- cants will be considered by C.C.I. New Delhi. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, im- ported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions for import of geological speci- mens and models for instruc- tional purposes will be con- sidered by C.C.I. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				

334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued will be without exchange control copy.
335	Brake fluid		Nil		(2) Please also see Appendix 55.
336	Buttons, other than metal		Nil		
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules	Ports	33½%	Twelve months	Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 'O' size empty gelatine capsules.
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of		Nil		
339	Synthetic Stones		Nil		
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth		Nil		

PART V

1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils		Nil		
	(b) Gram and lentils		Nil		
2	Wheat		Nil		
3	Wheat flour		Nil		
4	Starch and farina	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. of Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	90%	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.		Nil		
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver oil		Nil		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Others		Nil		

11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.		Nil		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonts.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub item in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and chemicals (Petroleum Section).
	(b) Asphalt emulsions		Nil		
	(c) Gilsonts		Nil		
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch .		Nil		
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(b) Liquid paraffin	Ports	15%	Twelve months	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B.P or its equivalent specifications only. (2) The importers will be required to sell these goods either to such bona fide manufacturers of drugs who are recommended for this purpose by the Drug Standar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licenses	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 17(b)— <i>contd.</i>					
	(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.		Nil	..	Control authorities in the States or to licensed chemists for retail sale. The importers can also sell these goods to Government Hospi- tals.
18	Kerosene, also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
19	Motor spirit	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.		Nil	..	
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule:— (a) Caustic Soda	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(b) Other Chemicals	Ports	..	Twelve months	(b)(i) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix 28.
22-A Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . . . .	..	..	..	(b)(ii) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
23 Bleaching paste and bleaching powder	Nil	..	..	Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.
24 Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate) . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
25 Sulphur:—				
(a) Refined sulphur	Nil			
(b) All other grades of sulphur	Ports	90%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be valid for imports from U S A only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be announced separately.
26 Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(i) Import of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Imports of natural /synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent Na_2CO_3 will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government. Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
27 Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..
28 The following chemicals, namely—				
(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum)	} Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.			
(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate				

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.				
	(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	—	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely:—				
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	..	—	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax .				(b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix 19 for Drugs and medicines.
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil	—	

33 Aluminium powder and paint:—

- (a) Aluminium powder and paste (a) Nil
 (b) Aluminium paint (b) Nil

34 Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.

35 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following:—

- (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.
 (b) White lead, genuine dry
 (c) Zinc white, genuine dry
 (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist

36 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely:—

- (a) Red lead, reduced dry
 (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced, dry or moist
 (c) Zinc white, genuine moist
 (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist

37 The following paints, colours and painters' materials namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

- (a) Harmless food colours Ports

10%

Twelve months

Quota licences granted for the sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules. For this purpose, every consignment imported should be accompanied by a warranty from the overseas

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. No. ~~34-37(x)~~—contd.

(b) Water and oil colours

. Ports

10%

Twelve
months.

suppliers to the effect that the colour imported is a permitted food colour and conforms to the standard prescribed under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules.

(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of water colours including Poster colours.

(iii) The quota licences for this item can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20 subject to the conditions specified therein. The endorsement of the licences will not be necessary.

				(iv) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-items under (b) and (d).
				(v) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.
(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.		(c) Nil		
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Ports	1½ %	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
				(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix 29.
(e) Titanium Dioxide	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(f) Lithopone	Ports	(f) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(g) Cuttle fish bones		(g) Nil		
(h) Blanc fixe	Ports	(h) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(i) Ultramarine Blue		(i) Nil		
(j) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers		(j) Nil		
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.		Nil		
39 Explosives namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse	C.C.I.		Twelve months	(i) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 39— <i>contd.</i>					
49	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.				(ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun power.
(a)	Rock phosphate	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through a agency approved by Government.
(b)	Sodium Nitrate	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c) (i)	Muriate of potash	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c) (ii)	Sulphate of Potash	Ports	75%	Twelve months	
(d)	Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e)	Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(f)	Others		Nil		

41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps	Nil	..
(b) Rubber contraceptives Ports	150%	Twelve months
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Nil	
(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere. Ports	25%	Twelve months

(i) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Directorate General of Technical Development Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

(ii) Importers of tubeless tractor and off-the-road tyres will also be permitted to import one O-ring gasket and one metallic valve with each tubeless tyre.

(iv) Rubber battery containers Ports	Nil	Twelve months
--	-----	---------------

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 41— <i>contd.</i>					
	(v) Rubber thread	Ports	(v) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets		(vi) Nil		
	(vii) Sectional Air bags		(vii) Nil		
	(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz:—				
	(a) Surgical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(b) Industrial rubber gloves		Nil		
	(c) Electrical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(d) Others		Nil		
	(ix) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
42	(a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, Sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Ports	(a)(i) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(a) Laminated wood	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
42-A Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	..	Nil	..	
43 Wood pulp	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
43-A Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres such as bamboo, grasses, reeds and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and mixture of such pulps.	..	Nil	..	
44 White printing paper (including laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	..	..	..	The policy for this item will be announced separately.
45 Cigarette paper		Nil		
45-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
46 Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—				
(a) Rubber erasers . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		
(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
47 Woolraw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Bom	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
48 Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified		Nil		
49 Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.				
50 Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.		Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	} Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber				
56	Rags and other paper-making materials, excluding pulps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps.	..	Nil		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .	..	Nil		

58	Building and Engineering bricks	Nil
59	Covered crucibles for glass making	Nil
60	Deleted.	
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Nil
62	Steel helmets	Nil
62-A	Radium	Nil
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—	
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)	(a) Nil
	(b) Suit-case locks	(b) Nil
	(c) Hinges	(c) Nil
	(d) Others	(d) Nil
64	Deleted.	
65	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—	

(i) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4) /V. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 65—*contd.*

- (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.

(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Belting etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import

of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that:

- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 65(1-4)—*contd.*

(c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix 26.

(ix) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery.

(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.
(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projection and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).		..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.
(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare part against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.
(iv) Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	1. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65 (1-4)(iv)—contd.

2. Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4)(iii)/V.

(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery
other than domestic refrigerators :—

(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)

Ports

Nil

Twelve
months.

(v) (a) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(ii)/V.

(b) Other types

Ports

Nil

Twelve
months

(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on

a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No 65(5)(a)/V.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Air filters.
- (2) Controls.
- (3) Gauges
- (4) Valves.
- (5) Copper Pipes.
- (6) Tubes and fittings
- (7) Extra-heavy steel pipes
- (8) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
- (9) Humidistats.
- (10) Compressors.

(Not more than 50% of face value of quota licences issued under this sub-item can be utilised for import of compressors).

(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(iv) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
S. No. 65 (1—4)—contd.					
(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2-1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(iii)/V.	
(vii) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments :—					
(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2-1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the	

same conditions/restrictions as mentioned in remarks (1), (2), (3), (4), (6) and (11) against S. No. 74(iii)/V.

(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for spare parts under this sub-item may be permitted to be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools along with spare parts of permissible types of garage tools, as detailed in Appendix 25 to this Red Book.

(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4) (vi) (a)/V.
(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof		Nil		
(viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and sparging nozzles for chamber plants.		Nil		
(ix) Wind Mill		Nil		
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Mad.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule:

(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.

(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.

Ports

16-2/3%

Twelve months.

(1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.

(2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(3) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.

(4) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (ii)/V] may be utilised for the import of Compressors only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning Industries.

(5) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(ii)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.

(6) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Condensers, Receivers and Chillers.

(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S No Ports 7½ %
65 (1—4) (vii)(b)/V.

Twelve
months

(i) Licences issued under this serial number can also be utilised upto 10% of the face value for the import of spare parts of specialised vehicles falling under S. No. 86(w)/V.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 65(5) (ii) (a)—*contd.*

(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on earthmoving equipments.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.

(iv) Not more than 4% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings and Tapered and straight Roller bearings as are usable as spare parts of earth moving machinery and are not specified in Appendix 14.

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools along with spare parts of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.

(vi) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on earth moving equipment but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications:—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(vii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will be considered by the port licensing authorities for import from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be announced separately.

(viii) Upto 5% of the face value of licences for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V can be utilised for imports of wire ropes (S. No. 29/I.)

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers ¹	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No 65 (5)(ii)(a)— <i>contd.</i>					
					(ix) Upto $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the face value of licences issued for this sub-item may be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of earthmoving equipment
					(x) Applications from accredited agents of manufacturers will also be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi, for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be announced separately.
					(xi) Same as remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V
(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vi)(a) and (b)/V.	Ports		16 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Twelve months	(i) Same remarks as against S. No 65 (1—4) of Part V
					(ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines

(iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(iv) Lawn mowers in C.K.D. i.e. parts of lawn mowers which could be assembled into complete lawn mowers will not be allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this sub-serial number.

(v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.

(vi) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(vii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (s)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 65 (5) (iii)—*contd.*

(viii) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

(ix) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distance reading.

65 (6) *Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.*

(a) Office machines and parts thereof:

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(ii) Duplicators, Power driven	Nil		
(iii) Other office machines	Ports	Nil	Twelve months
			(i) Please see remark (v) against S. No. 65(j)(iii)/V.
			(ii) Please see remark (6) against S. No. 286 (b)/IV.
65 (6) (b) Others	Nil		
66 Automatic Electrical control switches.	Nil		
67 (1)(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.	Ports	12½%	Twenty-four months
			(i) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.
			(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses.
			(iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
			(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery and monotype keyboard paper spools.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
<i>No. 67(1)—contd.</i>					
(ii) Treadle Printing Presses.	.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best years imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. N. 67(2)/V.
(iii) Roller Composition	.	Ports	16½ %	Twelve months	
(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		Ports	75%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use

on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

(iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be issued to Established Importers provided they have fully or almost fully utilised their quota licences for April 1963—March 1964 or April 1964—March 1965.

(iv) Import of bleached Cotton mole² skin in rolls in width of 30", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.

68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines viz., printing, sanforizing etc.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil	..	
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	..	Nil	..	
69A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof :				
	(i) Complete lifts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 70(i)—*contd.*

(ii) Parts of lifts C.C.I.

50% (on
imports of
parts) or
5% (on
imports of
complete
lifts).Twelve
months

- (i) Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only :
- (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit.
 - (ii) Driving Shaft.
 - (iii) Driving sheave drum for drum drive.
 - (iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine.
 - (v) Extreme Bearing Stand.
 - (vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.
 - (vii) Diverting Sheave.
 - (viii) Overhead Sheave.
 - (ix) Overspeed governors.

under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70 (ii)/V.

(d) Requests from the established importers for validation of quota licences for import of such additional spare parts of Lifts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

71 Stirrup pump and Traller pumps [f]

(a) Stirrup pumps . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..
(b) Traller pumps . . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..

72 Deleted.

73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pug-mills, oil presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	(a) Nil
(b) Others.	(b) Nil

74 The following Agricultural implements, namely :
winnowers, threshes, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant-exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors also component parts of these implements,

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 74— <i>contd.</i>					
	machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :				
(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power. ■	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Established importers of tractors S.No. 74(i)/V will be granted licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 1½% against past imports of agricultural tractors S. No. 74(i)/V and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (2) of Appendix 38.	
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers		Nil			
(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	25%	Twelve months.	(1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V.	

- (2) Not more than 2½ % of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts, nuts, stud, washers and screws suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.
- (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (4) Not more than 4% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings and tapered and straight roller bearings as are useable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in Appendix 14.
- (5) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools along with spare parts of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.
- (6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 74 (iii)—*contd.*

for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications:—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

- (7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially utilised their quota licences for S. No. 74 (iii)/V issued during April 1962—March 1963 or April 1963—March 1964.

- (8) The evidence required to be produced *vide* remark (7) above will be the Bill of Entry etc. and such other evidence as the licensing authority may deem fit.
- (9) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f) (iii)/II and their import against licences issued under S. No. 74 (iii)/V will not be permitted unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (10) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.
- (11) Upto $\frac{1}{4}$ % of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of tractors.
- (12) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :

Details of items. Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence for S. No. 74 (iii)/V for April 1964—March 1965 can be utilised.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 74 (iii)—*contd.*

(a) Complete piston
assemblies of any
size. Rs. 10,000

(b) Piston rings of
any size Rs. 1,000

(c) Fuel injection
equipments and
spare parts
thereof other
than bodies
and racks of
single cylinder
pumps and
bodies of noz-
zle holders of
non-integral type Rs. 5,000

(d) Fuel, oil, air
filters, radia-
tors, clutch
facings all
types, brake-

linings, in all types including rough brake lining all types, inlet and exhaust valves, spare parts of tractor diesel engines and any other permissible spares included in List III of Appendix 26 not covered by (a), (b) and (c) above.

Rs. 10,000 in the aggregate.

Notes :

1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence.
2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted.
3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form an integral built-in mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences granted for this S. No. can also be utilised for import of spare parts of this item.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 74 (v)—*contd.*

(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of spare parts thereof.

(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engine (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that:

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Quota licences granted for this Sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of seed and corn crushers power driven.

(v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.

(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery

Ports

5%

Twelve months

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 74 (vi)— <i>contd.</i>					
	(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven		Nil		<p>for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.</p> <p>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74(iii)/V.</p>
	(viii) Sugarcane crushers		Nil		
	(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn		Nil		
	(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts		Nil		
	(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts		Nil		
	(xii) Chaff cutter knives		Nil		
	(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.		Nil		

75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
					(ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
					(iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 76(a)—*contd.*

below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot	. Rs.	375/-
Machine in parts :		
Head	. Rs.	250/-
Cover	. Rs.	25/-
Stand (treadle and table)	. Rs.	100/-
Base	. Rs.	20/-
Hand attachment	. Rs.	10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P.

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

(b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

76 of 1-14

77	Acoustics		Nil		
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified in this Schedule, (excluding telegraphic and telephonic) and parts thereof not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids and parts thereof will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (ii) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II. (iii) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries. (iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of Hearing Aids.
	(ii) Electric cooking ranges and electric cookers all types and parts thereof:		Nil		
	(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof:	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, magnetic perforated films, recording wire, and spare parts of tape and wire recorders, all sorts.
	(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof—				
	(i) Amplifiers	} Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.
	(ii) Loudspeakers				
	(iii) Pressure or driver units				
	(iv) Horns, and				
	(v) Microphones				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 78— <i>contd.</i>					
(v) Heating elements	.	.	Nil		(a) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (b) below ; (b) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cooker, etc. are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers etc. under S. No. 78 (vi) /V. This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed or embedded type.
(vi) Electrifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof	Ports		Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(vi) Household Electrical Machines & Appliances	all sorts N.O.S. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dryers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixer, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters.		Nil		

Electric Irons, ‡Electric Kettles, Percolators,
Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and
the like and parts thereof.

(iii) Others

Ports

1½%

Twelve
months

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamp starters, glow switches, electric desk/table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts classifiable under this sub-item, electric coin-operated ticket issuing personal platform weighing machines and Timken illuminated out-door signs.

(ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered and licences will be granted on a quota of 1½% (with a minimum of Rs. 250/-). These additional licences will be valid only for import of goods specified below :—

Pointolite lamps.

Electrometers.

Diffusion vacuum pumps.

Electrical contact thermometers.

Platinum resistance thermometers.

Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.

Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S No 78 (viii)—*contd.*

Dielectric test apparatus.
 Insulating oil testers.
 Oscillators and oscillographs
 Calomel electrodes.
 Hydrogen electrodes.
 Quinhydrone electrodes
 Morton electrodes.
 Glass electrodes.
 Dionic water tester.
 Conductivity metre.
 Contact thermometers.
 Electro-magnetic separators.
 Microscope illuminators.
 P H. recorders, P H meters and
 accessories.

Transistor/Tube tester, V.T.V.
M.Q-Meters and Bridges.

Tube checkers.

Oscilloscopes and signal generators

- (iv) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 50% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos and parts of the schedule. Out of this, 5% can be utilised for import of glass spares for electric light fittings falling under S. No. 248(b)/IV.
- (v) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes, photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V. of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(f)/II.
- (vi) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences granted under this serial number can be utilised for the import of Photo Flash Bulbs falling under sub-serial number 38-A(f)/II.
- (vii) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of crystal Blanks.

79 Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet infra-red lamps for medical treatment. Ports

15%

Twelve months

(i) Please see Appendix 26

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 79—*contd.*

- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diagnostic X-Ray equipment upto and inclusive of 200 MA capacity
- (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.
- (iv) Quota licences will, however, be valid for the import of accessories and spares of X-ray and Electro-medical equipment including ultra-violet burners and infra-red bulbs for medical treatment

80 Deleted.

81 Deleted.

82 Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof Parts excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule

Twelve months.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

83 Deleted.

84 Deleted.

85 Deleted

86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule :

(i) Auto rickshaws	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. The licences will not be valid for— (i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.), and (ii) items detailed in list III of Appendix 26. (2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C.K.D. packs. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers	C.C.I.	(ii) Nil	Twelve months	
(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof		Nil		
(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted, e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences issued for this sub-item will only be valid for import of spare parts of these specialised vehicles. Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not, however, be valid for import of the restricted types of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 of the Red Book.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 86— <i>contd.</i>					
(v) Others			Nil		
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment; Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and tugs; Imported entire or in section; Provided that art. 12a of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or N. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay
90	Light ships				
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels				

92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule :

(a) Water meters Nil

(b) Leader films Nil

(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof Ports 1½%

Twelve months (i) Quota licences issued to established Importers will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only

(ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India :

(a) Beam scale (upto maximum of 12" size)

(b) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity

(c) Platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding person and difference weigher)

(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap Bom testing machines. Nil

Twelve months

A U. Please refer to Appendix 4

(e) Gas masks and refills Nil

..

(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof Nil

..

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 92—*contd.*

(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—					
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand	}		Nil		
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand					
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand					
(2) (a) Slide rules	}	Ports	10%	Twelve months	Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid, prismatic compass, clinometer and other magnetic compasses, drafting machines, plane table equipment, ordinary, techometric and Theodolites.
(b) Prismatic compass					
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses					
(d) Drafting machines					
(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techometric.					
(f) Theodolites	}	Ports	64%	Twelve months	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix 39
(3) Others					

3/1 Quota licenses granted for this system will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 3/8" dia.

(S) A. 3 Please refer to Appendix 4

(b) Deleted.

(f) Fire Extinguishers (5)

(f) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included)

(t) Pressure gauges	.	.	.	.	.
					211

(1) Deleted.

(m) Micro Hardening aids	Ports	10%	twelve months	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence
--------------------------	-------	-----	---------------	---

(n) Others	15%	Twelve months	(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92/V which are not specified in the above sub-items.
------------	-----	---------------	---

(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers, Hand Magnifires and self illuminating Block Magnifires of sizes upto and including 3 1/2" dia. punching machines, washing machines non-electrical, strip film projector complete with slide and

SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd

S No (n) 92—contd

carrier, slide projectors, clock work mechanism bells, box wood rules, Door closers, magic lanterns, Epidiascopes viewers, Reel and Hose with coupling and all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading

- (iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
- (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quote licences issued for this sub-item can be utilised for import of magnets
- (v) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenous and are required for persons of workers, will be considered by the licensing authorities

2000. Applications should be
sent to the Director, Customs
at Calcutta, New Bhow

(of Appendix 37 is application +
licences issued under this serial
number

N.B.—Spare parts (except such im-
port of which is prohibited)
of this S. No. will be allowed
clearance upto 10% of the face
value of licence or Rs. 500
whichever is more even though
these spare parts may fall
under other Serial numbers
and Parts of the Schedule.

93	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instru- ments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof not made of rubber	}				
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instru- ments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof made of rubber:—					
	(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses		(i)	Nil		
	(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.		(ii)	Nil		
	(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks			Nil		Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 93-94 (iv) V.
	(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks			25%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufac- turers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for ophthalmic purposes only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S.No. 94(a) (iv)—*contd.*

(iii) Licences issued for this item will also be valid for import of specialised types like Univis bifocals and tri-focals.

Only Univis and tri-focal will be considered as special type bi-focal and no fused bi-focal blanks with round segment will be allowed to be imported.

(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.

Ports

(b) Nil

Twelve months

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances etc.

Ports

(c) 5%

Twelve months

(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of—
(a) Monoculars with magnification etc.

Note: This restriction will not apply for import of spectacles required by war-disabled persons with magnification etc.

(d) Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	Ports	(d) 5%	Twelve months	<p>(ii) Prism binoculars upto magnification 10 x and aperture 50 mm-c.i.f. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475/- and non-prismatic binoculars.</p> <p>(iii) Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3-1/2" dia.</p> <p>(iv) View Master Stereoscopes.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this Sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of Optical Glass. Licences will, however, be validated, on request, for the import of such types of optical glass as are not available from the indigenous manufacturers, by the licensing authorities.</p> <p>(1) Licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p> <p>(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are, however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused</p>
--	-------	--------	---------------	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 94 (d)—*contd.*

clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remarks (2) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V will not, however, be applicable to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

(4) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.

(5) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles:

(i) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single

mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific-gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.

- (ii) All surgical rubber goods except the following:—

Baloon Catheters.
G. E. Catheters and Bougies.
Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters.

Triemann Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyema Tubes.

Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following:—

(a) Miller Abbott's Tube.

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

(d) Combined Krentz 5-lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's Pads.

Rubber Parts for iron lungs.

Rebreathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus, viz., Bags and Corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for haemocymeter either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer Spare Parts made of Rubber.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

S No. 93-94(d)—*contd.* *PART V—contd.*

Perforated Drainage Tubes
only the following—

(1) Levin's Tubes.

(2) Ryall's Tubes.

(3) T. Tubes (or Gall
Bladder Drainage tubes).

(4) Kehr's Gall Bladder
drainage tubes.

(5) Colostomy Paults Tubes
(Penrose Tubes).

(6) Intra-Tracheal Tubes
(Magill's Tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecotti's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining
Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both
plain & balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and
Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways
with or without metal
olives.

Dr. Zeise Stone Dilators.

Johnson's Stone Dilators.

Metras Catheters.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	30%	Twelve months	<div>Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies. Ileostomy and Colostomy. Bags and Appliances. Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.</div> <div>(6) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of all glass syringes falling under this sub- serial No. from sizes 2 to 30 c.c. inclusive.</div> <div>(f) Instruments relating to diagnosis and pathological work which con- form to the description of this sub- item as are classified under the same will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-serial. Such instruments relating to diag- nosis and pathological work as are not classified under this sub- serial will not be permitted import.</div> <div>(H) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the follow- ing sizes and gauges including any other intermediate lengths and gauges:</div> <table><tr><th>Size No.</th><th>Gauge No.</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>21</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>26</td></tr></table>	Size No.	Gauge No.	1	21	2	22	12	23	14	23	16	24	18	26	20	26
Size No.	Gauge No.																			
1	21																			
2	22																			
12	23																			
14	23																			
16	24																			
18	26																			
20	26																			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S.No. 93—94(c)—*contd.*

Note:—The restriction is applicable to Record Luer lock type and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

- (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial number from sizes 2 to 30 cc inclusive.
- (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth.
- (v) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adhesive tapes, plaster of paris bandages, Surgical operating tables other than working on hydraulic principles, along with its spares and accessories, invalids' chairs, Fowler beds, sterilisers, suction apparatus and incubators.
- (vi) Laminaria sucks falling under S. N. 122/V—(Others) will be allowed clearance upto 1% of the face value of the quota licence.

(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.]	Ports	15	Twelve months
--	-------	----	---------------

(g) Microscopes and accessories	} Ports	5%	Twelve months
Microscope slides and cover glasses			
Brinell's microscopes			

(vi) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of anaesthetic anaesthetic apparatus and oxygen therapeutic equipment.

(i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the following:—

Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without Counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.

Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences for this item can be utilised for import of Magnets falling under this serial number.

Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification up to 150x and their accessories, e.g., eye-pieces and objectives up to 150x.

(ii) Ordinary microscopes with magnification above 150x and up to 600x and their accessories including those which are interchangeable with the accessories of microscopes other than ordinary can only be imported up to 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500, whichever is higher.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 93—94(g)— <i>contd.</i>					
(h) Laboratory balances and weights]	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	(iii) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of glass micro-slides. Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of balances having sensitivity upto and inclusive of 1/10th milligram.
(i) Clinical Thermometers]		NIL		
(f) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified.		Ports	100%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 54 of the Red Book. (ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of Mercury-chemically pure and such imports should be only in vials ranging from 4 oz. to 1 lb. 99.9% Pure Mercury is accepted as chemically pure Mercury. (iii) Up to 2½% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure II to Appendix 54

even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face of quota licences granted for this item can only be utilised for import of Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder and granules for teeth.

(v) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quota on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item.

N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

95 Rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys :	
(a) Tennis balls	Nil
(b) Squash balls	Nil
(c) Others	Nil
96 Art, the following works of :	
(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and	} Nil
(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	
97 Artificial horns manufactured from roanet cascin .	Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
98	Asbestos raw	Ports	..	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
99	Deleted.				
100	Deleted . . . . .	..	..	..	This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will be valid for import of cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and quality standard products. (iii) Licences will also be valid for import of cellulose acetate propionate.
101-B	Deleted . . . . .	..	..	..	This item is covered by S. No. 122 (vii)/V.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil	..	(i) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter $3/4$ " and above.

101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	..	..	Policy is given against S. No., 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	Nil		
103	Curled rope hair	Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatonic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
107	Glass substitutes	Nil		
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts:			
	(a) Liquid glucose	Nil		
	(b) Others	Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets	Nil		
110	Nickel catalyst Ports	25%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported) . . . Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Each consignment of rigid P.V.C. sheets should be accompanied by the manufacturers' certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-B	Polydichlorostyrene resin	Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-C	Polystyrene		Nil		
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder		Nil		
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin		Nil		
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride		Nil		
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetal	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders		Nil		
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder		Nil		
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
115	Stereo Slings	Ports	30%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(iii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile

solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners, catalyst, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners, etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.

Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.

117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	..	..	..
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	..	Nil	..
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes		Nil	
120	Deleted			
121	Window glass channels		Nil	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—			
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	Ports	(i) Nil	Twelve months.
	(ii) Fluorspar	Ports	(ii) 10%	Twelve months.
	(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.)	Ports	(iii) Nil	Twelve months.
	(iv) Looking glass		(iv) Nil	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.		(v) Nil	
	(vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .	..	(vi) Nil	
	(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vii) Nil	Twelve months.
	(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	..	(viii) Nil	

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of Fluorspar both in lump and powder form.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 122— <i>contd.</i>					
(ix)	Cryolite		Nil		
(x)	Casein	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xi)	Flints stones for cigarette lighter		Nil		
(xii)	Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes		Nil		
(xiii)	Enamelled frits		Nil		
(xiv)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops		—		A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xv)	Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cur fibres.		Nil		
(xvi)	Deleted.				
(xvii)	French chalk		Nil		
(xviii)	Ashwood oars		Nil		
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars .		Nil		
(xx)	Dom nuts	Mad.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi)	Mica 3		Nil	..	
(xxii)	Feathers	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xxiii)	Rudraksha beads		Nil		

(xxv) Filter candles		Nil		
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xxvi) Vanadium Pentoxide catalyst	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals		Nil		
(xxviii) Corozo nut		Nil		
(xxix) Filter aids	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000 in any individual case.
(xxx) Asbestos magnesite lagging . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xxxii) Glass, mineral or slag wool and products thereof . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxiv) Wall Plug all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxv) Decex oil proof compound . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxvi) Tailoring chalk . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxvii) Calcium carbonate activated (e.g., "Wiennofil" etc.) . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxviii) Boiler compound (Antiscale compound) . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xxxix) Embroidery ring frames . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xl) Etching powder		Nil		
(xli) Gypsum		Nil	..	
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of Silica	Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of laboratory porcelainware falling under S. No. 240-IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Valdity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—concl'd.</i>					
S. No. 122 (xlii)— <i>concl'd.</i>					(ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xlii) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.]		Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xliii) Silicon		Ports	50%	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xliv) Petroleum Coke	Nil		
(xlv) Kapok	Nil		
(xlvi) Negative Collodion and lodizer			Nil		
(xlvii) Kamandala	Nil		
(xlviii) Stamping foils (film-based)		Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(l) Others		C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
<i>PART VI</i>					
Machine Tools		Tools	..	Eighteen months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

SECTION III

Appendices

APPENDIX 1

Deleted.

APPENDIX 2

Deleted.

APPENDIX 3

SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" or "licences valued upto a certain limit will be doubled" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licence to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
PART IV		
83	Wines	} Licences valued up to Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and parts thereof.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
PART V		
22-31	Chemicals :—	
	Refills for fire extin guishers	Licences valued up to Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
122(xxix)	Filter aids	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.

APPENDIX 4

Import Policy for items licensable to Actual Users

Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule.	Description.	Licensing Policy.
I	2	3
PART—I		
1.	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority
7.	Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-niobium).	
8.	Ferro-Selenium.	
13.	Silico-Spiegel.	
14.	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron: (i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium. (ii) Ferro Boron.	
16-A.	Bright M. S. & Free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, etc.	(i) A. U. applications from non-scheduled units for items not indigenously available, will be considered. Bright bars of all sizes/quality are available from indigenous sources. However, in cases where the non-scheduled actual Users are unable to obtain their requirements from the indigenous manufacturers of bright bars, they may be granted licences for import of black bars which could be converted into bright bars from the indigenous manufacturers of bright bars. Import of Bright Free cutting quality Steel bars may be permitted to meet immediate requirements in deserving cases upto 6 1/4% of the applicants' entitlement for Bright bars. (ii) Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be dealt with by CCI & E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.
17(i).	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	(i) A. U. applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. only will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
17(ii)(a).	Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	(i) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar will be considered for the import of Seamless Boiler Tubes and ERW (Electric Resistance welded) tubes for sizes above 6 5/8" O.D., on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (ii) A. U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Steel Boiler Tubes for sizes above 6 5/8" O.D. will be considered by JCCI&E (CLA), New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati) New Delhi.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—<i>contd.</i>		
17(ii)(c).	Oil line pipes and tubes.	A. U. applications for the import of Oil line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
17(ii)(d).	Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	(i) A. U. applications for the import of BSS 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3" nom. bore will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (ii) A. U. applications for the import of BSS 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes below 1/2" and upto and including 3" nom. bore will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
17(ii)(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths out to sizes.	A. U. applications for the import of Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance welded) tubes upto 2 1/2" O. D. or (Butt welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2" and 3" (both-sizes inclusive), will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
17(ii)(g).	Stainless steel pipes and tubes	A. U. applications will be considered from Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Dairy Products Industries to meet their specialised requirements.
17(iv)(a)	Malleable iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. Licences where granted, will not be valid for import of :— (a) Flanges of all sizes. (b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets 1/2" to 3" including Reducer. (c) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
(b).	Wrought iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	
(c).	Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	
(d).	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	
29.	Iron or steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta for the import of wire Ropes from essential users on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
35(b).	Stainless steel wire netting.	(i) A. U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board. (ii) A. U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/Industries for import of this item will be considered by the JCCI., Calcutta. (iii) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered by JCCI(CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathi), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART I—contd.</i>		
36(b).	Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire Galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	A. U. applications for import of copper coated stapling wire only will be considered having regard to the applicant's past production of copper coated staples.
36(d).	Wire Mesh.	<p>(i) A. U. applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. However, A. U. applications for the import of Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority without reference to the D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p>
Ship Chains, the following, namely :—		A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D.G. Shipping.
38(a).	(i) Wrought Iron or steel stud link chains or anchoring. (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.	
38(c).	Iron or steel castings. (unmachined).	<p>(i) A. U. applications for the import of B.B. Shell Castings unmachined will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications for the import of G. I. Castings and Steel Castings of special specifications not available indigenously will also be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p>
41 (i).	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	<p>(i) A. U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered on the basis of past consumption of the applicant. The applications from new units will also be considered on the basis of their certified requirements.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Sugar Industry for the import of Copper Perforated sheets will be considered by JCCI (CLA) New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathi and in consultation with the D.G.T.D., on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.</p>
41 (ii).	Copper, wrought in the form of sheets, tubes etc.	A. U. applications from the textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART I—contd.</i>		
43-A.	Lead ingot, pig and scrap.	<p>J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>A. U. applications from scheduled industries only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. The limiting factor on licences will be value only. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/SSI Units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.</p>
44 (a).	Zinc or spelter unwrought, in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.	<p>A. U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of Directorate General of Technical Development and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and the Iron & Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units will be met from canalised imports.</p>
44 (c).	Photogravure Zinc sheets and Lithographic Zinc sheets including highly polished Zinc sheets specially prepared for making process blocks.	<p>Applications from Printing industry will be considered for the import of Lithographic Zinc Sheets including highly polished Zinc sheets specially prepared for making process Blocks, on the basis of past consumption. Applications from New units will also be considered on the basis of their certified requirements. Import of photographic Zinc Sheets will not be allowed.</p>
45 (a).	Tin block and tin scrap.	<p>(i) Actual Users borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development other than utensil manufacturers, or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta should make Actual user applications to the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from scheduled industries other than utensil manufacturers only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(iii) The requirements of SSI Units and other small consumers including utensil manufacturers may be met from canalised imports.</p> <p>(iv) The requirements of utensil Manufacturing Units borne on the list of Directorate General of Technical Development may also be met from canalised imports on the basis of their requirements as certified by the State Directors of Industries. For this purpose utensil Manufacturers borne on the list of the D.G.T.D. are treated at par with S.S.I. Units.</p>

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
PART I—concl'd.		
46 (c).	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> wire, rod, section sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rods and tubes cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of Brass rods and tubes on production of evidence to show that these items cannot be manufactured indigenously. However, applications for import of non-ferrous semis from manufacturers of non-essential products or products of comparatively low priority, will not be considered.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for import of Brass Tubes will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA) New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for import of Brass perforated sheets for manufacture of Cuch Strainers will also be considered by J.C.C.I. & E/(CLA) New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, New Delhi.</p> <p>(iv) A. U. applications for the import of Brass Caps will be considered from manufacturers of Miniture bulbs on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p>
47.	Copper unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms etc.	A. U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/S.S.I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
48.	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	<p>(i) Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from small scale industries for import of Rolled Nickel Anodes required for purposes of Electroplating will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from scheduled industries for import of Rolled Nickel Anodes will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(iv) Import of Cast Nickel Anodes will not be permitted.</p>
51.	Tungsten Metal Powder and other tungsten products.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
52.	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART—II.

3.	Raw manila hemp (fibre),	} A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
4.	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	
5.	Raw sisal fibre.	
6.	Aloe fibre	
7.	Sisal yarn.	
7-A.	Asbestos manufactures, no.s.	} (i) A. U. applications from Automobile and other industries will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned for the import of items not indigenously available on the recommendations of the certifying authority. (ii) Applications from Steamship Companies to meet their specialised requirements, will also be considered by JCCI&E. Bombay on the recommendations of the D.G. Shipping.
7-B.	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	
7-C.	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	
8.	Readymade boiler packing.	
9(a). }	Machined.	
9(b). }	Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	} A. U. applications for these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal way.
9(c).	Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.	
11.	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	} A. U. applications will be considered for the import of German Silver/Nickel Silver Scrap from manufacturers of Utensils, Non-ferrous metal sheets and circles, Brass Copper and zinc alloys and other end products on the recommendations of the certifying authority.
12.	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	
13.	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	} (i) A. U. applications from Scheduled Industries will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of :— (a) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R., all Aluminium Conductors and covered Aluminium Conductors. (b) Aluminium electrodes. (ii) The requirements of Small Scale Industries for Aluminium wire rods will be met from canalised imports. (iii) A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries for the import of Aluminium Electrodes will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (i) For the units in the non-scheduled sector/SSI Units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		
17(a)(i).	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese etc.	<p>(ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled Industries will also be made for import of Aluminium under the Colombo Plan.</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of platinum from essential uses like manufacturers of instruments, Platinum Laboratory ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The requirements of this item may also be met from canalised imports.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications for zircon for use in ceramic industry and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy Bombay, in each case.</p>
17(a)(ii).	Welding electrodes made of alloys, not otherwise specified and rods etc.	<p>(iii) A. U. applications from Aluminium and Alloy casting industry for import of Magnesium will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> <p>A. U. applications for import of the under mentioned items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development :—</p> <p>(i) Weld 'H' Colomoney wire.</p> <p>(ii) Nickel Wire.</p> <p>(iii) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.</p>
17(b).	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.	A. U. applications will be considered for import of non-ferrous semi-manufactures in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
17(c).	Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	A. U. applications for import of Aluminium and Aluminium alloy Pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development on the recommendation of the Certifying authority.
17(e).	Others.	A. U. applications from Electroal Industry will be considered for import of bi-metal strips.
19(1)(i)	Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) dia. and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(1)(b) and 14(1)(c).	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority
19(1)(ii) to (vii)	Ball bearings etc.	A. U. applications will be considered from industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.
19(2)(i).	Roller bearings.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—<i>contd.</i>		
19(3)(i).	Taper roller bearings.	<p>A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>— Broad principles which may be followed in considering A. U. applications for Ball & Roller Bearings will be as under:—</p> <p>(i) Ball Bearings of sizes specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) of this book will not be allowed.</p> <p>(ii) Ball Bearings of sizes specified in Appendices 14(1)(b), 14(1)(c), 14(2), 14(3) and 14(4) of this book are produced indigenously and their import will be allowed only upto a part of the certified requirements.</p> <p>(iii) Ball and Roller Bearings of non-restricted sizes will be allowed on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p>
20(1)(a).	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15. No A.U. licences will be granted for items mentioned in Appendix 15.
20(1)(b).		
	Milling cutters, Gear cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	
20(1)(c).	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15. No A. U. licences will be granted for items mentioned in Appendix 15.
20(2)(a)(i)		
	(ii) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	
20(2)(b).	(ii) Wood working band saws.	
	Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.	
20(3)(a)(i).	Files and Rasps.	
20(3)(a)(iii)	Glass cutting for writing diamond tools.	
20(4)(a).	Adjustable hand reamers, or expanding reamers.	
20(4)(b).	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	
20(4)(c).	Carbide tipped drills and reamers.	
21(1).	Precision and measuring tools etc.	(i) A. U. applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*

- | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|---|---|
| | | <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Engineering & Textile Industries for import of precision and measuring tools other than those of banned types, will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> <p>(iii) No. A. U. licences will be granted for the import of the following precision and measuring tools:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel square (other than adjustable) and dia makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plate 2 x 3 ft. or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors and dress makers tapes in 60" length marked in footyard system and/or metric system and in 2 metric length in metric system only or marked in foot yard system as well as metric system. 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers:—
 0"—1"; 1"—2", 2"—3"
 3"—4"; and corresponding metric sizes <i>viz.</i>
 0—25 m/m; 25 m/m—50 m/m; 50 m/m—75 m/m and 75 m/m—100 m/m. |
| 25(d). | Emery grain, emery powder, Abrasive and Carborandum Grain and powder. | <p>(i) A. U. applications from manufacturers of synthetic Gems and Graphite Crucibles for the import of carborandum powder will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Stainless wares for the import of permissible grades of emery grain above No. 300 mesh will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority No. A.U.</p> |

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		
		licences will be granted for import of emery grain and powder upto and including No. 300 mesh.
26(1)	Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces.	(i) A. U. applications for import of Graphite crucibles for sizes over No. 100 will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (ii) A. U. applications for import of crucibles other than Graphite crucibles, of all sizes will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
26(2).	Graphite Crucibles including covers, mu fles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces.	
26(3).	Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	
26(4).	Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	
28(4).	V. Belts, etc.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference, on the following basis:— (a) Applications for import of V Belts, having their inner circumference between 29" and 60" and corresponding to A.B and C Sections of V Belts will not be considered. (b) Applications for V Belts of sizes not covered by (a) above, will be considered in consultation with D G.T.D (ii) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixol Ropes, Dawsons Ropes and Tex Ropes will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay by JCCI&E., Bombay. Applications from Jute Mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will also be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned by J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (iii) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V Link Belting.
28(5).	Hair Belting.	Applications from Actual users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.
28(8).	Rubber covered conveyor belting.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority.
31(c).	Out board motors.	A. U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments, Port trusts and Fishermen's

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		Co-operative Societies will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.
32(b).	A. C. 3 Phase, Squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. etc.	(i) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) A. U. applications from collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-6-1964. (iii) A. U. applications from actual users other than collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
32(c).	Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	A. U. applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
32(d)	Other types of motors	(i) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1964. (ii) A.U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by the J.C.C. I., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
32(e).	Parts of Motors	A. U. applications from manufacturers of fractional Horse Power motors for the import of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
32(f).	Electric Generators	} A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Central Water & Power Commission. Full justification for import
32(g).	Generating sets. . . .	

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
		should be given. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
32(h).	Parts of Generators . . .	A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for the import should be given.
34(b)	Centrifugal pumps and or pumping sets.	(i) A. U. applications for import of Pumps of the following description will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority:— (a) Multi-stage Horizontal spindle pumps capable of working at heads over 700 ft. (b) Pumps having stainless steel impeller. (c) Pumps inside of which is coated with porcelain or lined with rubber or lead for specialised uses. (d) Pumps whose housing is made of steel. (e) Pumps other than (a) those used for handling water brine; or (b) those used in Sugar Factories. (f) Pumps used for handling milk. (ii) A.U. applications for the import of Pumps other than those given under remark (i) above will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(i),	With horizontal spindle—	
(ii)	Having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.	
(iii)	Having delivery out-let above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.	
34(e).	Spare parts of power pumps excluding driven trailer pumps.	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority.
36(1-4).	Articles of machinery, n. o. s. when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings and mines and quarries. etc.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI, Calcutta in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported. (ii) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
36(5).	Component parts as defined in import Tariff items No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V.	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recommendation of the certifying authority.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		
37(1)(f).	Other jute mill stores covered by S. No. 37 (1).	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
37(2).	Component parts as defined in Import Traffic item No. 72(3) etc.	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C. C. I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the certifying authorities.
38-A. (c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs.	A. U. applications from studios or the representative film associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
38-A (f).	Other lamps.	A. U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps will be considered in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta, by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
39(c).	Industrial and street fittings etc.	light (i) A. U. applications for import of Porcelain bases for switches will be considered for reasonable values on the basis of past imports/consumption. (ii) A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
41-A.	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbons electrodes etc.	(i) A. U. licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S. No. and fire-bricks falling under S. No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. (iii) A. U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1

2

3

PART II—concl'd.

42(b). Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses.

(d). Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II

(e). Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse unit and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.

(f). Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.

(g). Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.

(h). Air and Oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.

(i). Others.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(ii) A. U. applications for the import of Porcelain parts only for fuse units (without Metal components) will be considered on a restricted basis on the recommendation of the certifying authority.

43(d). Paper insulated power cables.

(i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.

(ii) A. U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

43(g). Electrolytic copper wires etc. Others.

(i) Applications from Actual Users for Copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications should be made to the licensing authorities at ports and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.

46(d). Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others

A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.

48-A. Electric Exploders.

Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.

53. Safety lamps and spare parts.

A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured in consultation with the Coal Controller/Chief Inspector of Mines.

PART III

1(c)(i). Cation active finishing agents, synthetic resin finishing agents.

A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay for the import of synthetic resin finishing

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART III—contd.</i>		
		agents other than pure urea formaldehyde and Malamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay
4(1, 3&4)	Textile machinery	Licences will be granted to actual users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences, where granted would be valid for the components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J C C I., Bombay.
4(2)(a).	Wet processing and finishing machinery.	} A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35.
(b)	Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and reeling machines	
(c).	Others.	
4(5).	Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S No 4 of Part III but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V	Actual user applications for import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units; and (ii) coir board washers, will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay
5(1).	Textile Machinery.	(i) Requests from Actual users only for import of second-hand machinery will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the technical authorities concerned but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. (ii) A. U. applications will be considered by J. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 50 and 35 (List A).
5(1)(d)	Shuttles,	A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(1)(k)	Card clothing and card accessories.	(i) A.U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, for 50% of their eligibility. (ii) A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philpson type brushes will be considered by J C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART III—contd.</i>		
		(iii) A. U. applications for woollen card clothing and waste cotton card clothing will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(i)(m).	Dobbies.	A. U. applications for import of cam dobbies will be considered by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(i)(o).	Fancy Doubling machines.	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
5(i)(v).	Ring Travellers.	A. U. applications from Textile Industry will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
5(i)(w).	Textile machinery,—Others	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner. (ii) Applications for import of Pick counters from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay provided firm orders for equal number of Pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(2).	Component parts of textile machinery.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (ii) A.U. licences granted against this S. No. will be valid for import of all component parts of the textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues other than items which are specifically banned under the I.T.C. Schedule. But licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i. e. Ball bearings etc. and items in List (III) to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5-A.	Machine Cloth	A. U. applications from Textile industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
6(a).	Knitting machines including hosiery machines to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
6(b).	Knitting machines (Including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machine requiring less than one quarter horse power for their operation.	

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART III—contd.</i>		
6(c).	Components parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item.
<i>PART IV</i>		
15.	Plants, living n.o.s.	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered in consultation with the State Directors of Agriculture. No objection certificate from the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) should be furnished along with the import application.
20.	Cashewnuts.	A. U. applications will be considered by D.C.C.I. & E., Ernakulam.
37.	Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding vegetable seeds.	(i) A.U. applications for import of cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture. (iii) Applications from Nurserymen for import of mother seeds for multiplication purposes will be considered by C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. (iv) Applications from Nurseries for import of flower seeds will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (v) Applications for import of Chicory seeds from the planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory will also be considered by the J.C.C.I., Madras.
40.	Rubber seeds.	A.U. applications from Rubber Estates for import of this item will be considered by the D.C.C.I., Ernakulam in consultation with the Rubber Board.
43.	Wattel Extract.	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
44.	Wattel bark.	
45.	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.	
56.	Wax all sorts, etc.	Actual User applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' and Microcrystalline wax will be considered.
60.	Tallow.	(i) Applications from small scale industries manufacturing Metal Polishes will be considered for the import of Mutton Tallow on the basis of certified requirements.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART IV—~~contd.~~

- | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|---|---|
| | | <p>(ii) Applications for the import of Mutton Tallow will also be considered from manufacturers of fatty acids in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for the import of Mutton Tallow should also be accompanied by documentary evidence showing consumption of Mutton Tallow during the years 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959 and 1960.</p> |
| 80 (a) | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. | <p>(i) A.U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D./Ministry of Food and Agriculture, New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from small units manufacturing ice cream etc. will be considered by CCI& E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the certifying authority.</p> |
| 97. | China Clay. | A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers. |
| 99. | The following building and engineering materials, namely:—
Chalk, Lime and Clay. | A. U. applications for import of ball clay will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Licences to scheduled industries will be issued under the normal procedure by C.C.I. New Delhi. |
| 112 . | Plumbago and graphite. | A. U. applications from manufacturers of Pencils, Graphite Crucibles and Carbon Black, for the import of Graphite will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority and with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay in each case. |

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>		
127	Natural Essential Oil, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil.	(i) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, scents, Fruit Canning industries, Confectionary and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing Tobacco, Cosmetics and Toilet Soap for the import of permissible oils, will be considered on the basis of past consumption. (ii) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of the following oils :—
128.	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	
129.	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely:— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, Lemon, etterose and peppermint.	
		(a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palma rosa oil. (c) Sandalwood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Methyl salicylate. (j) Cumin oil. (k) Pepper oil. (l) Celery seed oil. (m) Cardamum oil.
		(iii) A. U. licences granted for Natural Essential Oils will also not be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil.
130	Essential oils, synthetic.	A. U. applications in respect of specialised compounds will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
132(a).	Resinoids	(i) A.U. applications from Agarbatti manufacturers will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (ii) A. U. applications from Small Scale actual users who blend perfumery compounds will also be considered for import of this item on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (iii) No A. U. licences for the import of this item will be granted for use in the manufacture of Cosmetics, Hair tonics, Chewing tobacco, Pan masala, Betel spices, Perfumery, and Hooka tobacco. (iv) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.
138.	Glue, n.o.s. excluding dressing.	A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
143(a)	Chrome splits	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
143(c)	Pickled hides	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
150	Rubber raw. . . .	<p>(i) Import of the following grades of 'Rubber raw' will be licensed to Actual Users in consultation with the technical authorities concerned subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :—</p> <p>(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe;</p> <p>(b) Sheet rubber;</p> <p>(c) Latex;</p> <p>(d) Synthetic rubber of such types as are not manufactured indigenously;</p> <p>(e) Reclaimed rubber; and</p> <p>(f) Neoprene (Cheoroprene rubber).</p> <p>The applications should be made to C.C.I.&E., New Delhi.</p>
151	Firewood	Applications from actual users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered by the licensing authorities, at ports.
154	Cork manufactures n.o.s. . . .	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for import of shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered by the J.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi. The applications should be duly recommended by the Sports Goods Export Promotion Council/State Director of Industries.
157-158	Printing Paper etc. . . .	<p>(i) A. U. applications for import of paper transfers required for sewing machines, bicycles etc., Art and Chrome boards and manifold paper will be considered only in consultation with D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from quality printers for import of art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applicants are required to furnish along with their applications, the additional information in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 75.</p>
<i>Note—Quality printers are those:—</i>		
(a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or		
(b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or		

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>		
		(c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of 'quality'. Applicants not covered by (a) & (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.
159(a).	Paper including poster and stereo all coated paper except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. etc.	(i) A. U. applications for hand made paper will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (ii) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper viz., Decalcomania will also be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
159(b).	Filter paper.	A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
160.	Packing and wrapping paper.	(i) A. U. applications from scheduled industries will be dealt with as heretofore. In respect of non-scheduled industries, namely textile industry, tea industry and coffee industry, the applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper for specialised end uses will be considered. Applicants should show their past consumption of imported paper and furnish full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from the Tea Industry may be made to J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta and from Coffee industry to J.C.C.I.&E. Madras. Applications from other actual users in the non-scheduled sector should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. (ii) Actual user licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft liner paper and grease proof paper. Applications may be made to the licensing authorities at ports
169-170.	Books	Applications from actual users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed and the applicants may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
174 (a)	Raw flax, etc.	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>		
174 (b).	Raw Jute	in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58. Applications from Jute Mills will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for three months at a time.
206.	Manufactures of wool, n.o.s. including felt etc.	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
226 (b).	Linen thread	A. U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
227.	Fire Bricks	(i) A. U. applications for import of refractories other than fire clay bricks will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development. The permissible types of refractories which might be allowed are Silica, Basic i.e., Chromite, Dolomite, Carbon refractories and the like. (ii) A. U. applications for import of Insulation Bricks under the Trade names mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development :— 1. Vermiculite. 2. Diatomite. 3. Molar. 4. Poral. 5. Strechmal. 6. Magnesite. 7. Morgan Salamandor. 8. Ferro-clad. 9. Glanderg. 10. Supermag. 11. Spenells. 12. Saxpavre 'D'. 13. Chrome. (iii) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under S. No. 41-A/II and fire-bricks falling under this S. No. from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development, will be considered by C.C.I. jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>Part IV—contd.</i>		
238	Building and engineering materials all sorts, not of iron, etc	A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, n.o.s	A. U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Imports of banned items like crockery, Sanitary ware etc. will not be allowed.
244	Sheet and plate glass	(i) A. U. applications from Mirror manufacturers for import of plate glass, Float glass will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendations of the certifying authority. (ii) Import of Silvered Glass will not be allowed to actual users.
247 (c)	Glass bottles and phials—Others	A. U. applications will be considered for neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
248 (b)	Heat resisting glassware	A. U. applications from manufacturers of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Detailed justification for import should be furnished.
248 (c)	Glass and glassware, n.o.s and lacquered-ware—Others	(i) A. U. applications for import of Hard Glass Tubing will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof. (ii) A. U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-ware for import of interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (SSI). (iii) A. U. applications will also be considered for import of soft glass rubbing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers, Clinical thermometers and industrial thermometers.
286 (a)	Type-writers and parts thereof excluding type-writer ribbons—Complete.	Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>Part IV—concl.</i>		
288 (a)	Parts of sewing machines, etc.	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
290 (a)	Electronic valves.	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
(b)	Condensers.	
(c)	Resistances.	
(d)*	Potentiometers, volume control, tone control.	
(e)	Loud Speakers.	
(f)	Component parts of wireless reception Instruments and Apparatus etc.—Others.	
294 (a)	Motorcycles and Scooters .	Applications from approved manufacturers for import of Motor cycles/Scooters in C.K.D. condition will be considered by CCI New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
304	Film strips and slides .	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of Scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education.
308 (b)	Parts of clocks . . .	A.U. applications from existing manufacturers of clocks in the small scale sector will be considered in consultation with DC(SS) New Delhi.
325 (d)	Golf balls . . .	A. U. licences will be issued to recognised clubs only by CCI & E., New Delhi.
325 (g)	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, etc.—Others	(i) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period. (ii) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.
330	Engraving Pictures (including Photographs and Picture postcards not otherwise specified.)	(i) Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education, New Delhi. The applications should be made by 30-6-64.
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified.	(ii) Applications from Engineering and Technological Institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
332	Specimens, Models and all Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.	

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V</i>		
4.	Starch and Farina . . .	Actual User applications from the Textile Industry for import of farina and farina dextrine will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
6.	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts, etc.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
10 (a)	Sperm oil	A. U. applications from manufacturers of Pickers will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	A. U. applications for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or contracted form.	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
29 (a)	Selenium and Selenium Dioxide.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
34—37 (d)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods, for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to the Red Book. Licences, where granted, will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applications from actual users for items other than those listed in Appendix 29 will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications for the import of the following items will also be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority :—</p> <p>(i) Heavy Naphtha No. 1.</p> <p>(ii) Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS.</p> <p>(iii) Monolite Fast Red BS Powder.</p> <p>(iv) Monolite Fast Scarlet RNS.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearls and pearl essence will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Licences may be granted to meet 75% of the certified requirements after the applicants have produced evidence to show that they have placed firm orders on the local manufacturers for the balance 25% of their requirements.</p>
34—37 (e)	Titanium Dioxide . . .	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
		(ii) The applicants should furnish the following information at the time of making applications :—
		(1) Consumption of Titanium Dioxide (Anatase and Rutile) during 1962-63.
		(2) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide (Anatase and Rutile) during six months April 1964—September 1964.
		(3) Quantity of Titanium Dioxide (Anatase and Rutile) received from indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during 1962 and 1963.
		(4) Quantity of Titanium Dioxide (Anatase and Rutile) expected to be received from indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during six months April 1964—September, 1964.
34—37(f)	Lithopone . . .	A. U. applications from manufacturers of Rubber Rollers and other Rubber goods will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development.
34—37(h)	Blanc fixe . . .	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
40(e)	Other Nitrogenous Fertilizers	Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered by the J.C.C.I., (CLA), New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate), New Delhi.
41(iv)	Rubber Battery containers	} A. U. applications will be considered for import of Rubber Battery containers and Rubber Battery separators. Licences will be granted only for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.
41(ix)	Rubber Battery separators	
41(v)	Rubber Thread . . .	A. U. applications for import of cotton/ rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
42(a)(i)	Wood and Timber, all sorts, n.o.s. etc.	(i) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of :—
		(a) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories, viz., box-backs, lay races and loom lay blocks.
		(b) Cork manufactures.
		(c) Veneers ; and

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*

1	2	3
		<p>(d) Sports goods</p> <p>will be considered only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri Wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.</p> <p>(iv) A. U. applications for the import of willow clefts from Sports goods industry will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on production of evidence that willow clefts are not available indigenously.</p> <p>(v) A. U. applications for the import of Chip Boards will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p>
42 (a) (ii)	Laminated Wood	A. U. applications from manufacturers of Bobbins and other Textile accessories will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
42 (b)	Veneers and Plywood, sandal-wood, agarwood and tagar wood.	A. U. applications from radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers for import of ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered by the Licensing authorities at ports on the basis of certified requirements.
43	Wood pulp	<p>(i) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Sanitary Towels and Compressed Pads in the small scale sector will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications from other manufacturers will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from scheduled units will be considered in the normal way.</p>
44	Newsprint	Policy for this item will be announced separately.
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	A. U. applications will be considered only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered) grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. Actual Users applying for import licences for this item should also furnish exact specification of the stores sought to be imported by them for manufacturing purposes.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps.	A. U. applications from fire fighting services only for import of hoses with a bursting pressure over 200 per sq. inch will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Applications for import of other types of hoses will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber.	
65 (1—4)(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipments.	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals New Delhi.
65 (1—4)(v)(b)	Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery—Other types.	<p>(i) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 tons capacity against firm orders from the food preservation industry, i.e., cold storages for fish, vegetables and fruits.</p> <p>(ii) The fabricators of cold storages should provide full particulars of their past performances, indicating how many cold storage plants have been fabricated by them during the previous 12 months, the number and value of compressors utilised for the purpose, full details of the parties to whom the cold storage plants have been supplied, etc. They should also furnish a detailed list of pending orders for the execution of which import of compressors is being applied for, indicating clearly the period by which such orders are to be completed.</p> <p>(iii) No A. U. licences will be issued for components for Air-conditioning units for large buildings. However, applications for such components from Laboratories, Hospitals and Nursing Homes will be considered.</p>
65 (1—4)(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	<p>(i) A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Madras :—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron ; (ii) Ball bearings of special type ; (iii) L Shaped Bulb thermometers. <p>(ii) Requests from actual users for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. Ap-</p>

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3
65(5)(iii)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V	<p>applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(i) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item, will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of paper cutting machines for import of paper cutting knives will be considered by the port licensing authorities.</p> <p>A. U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered by the port licensing authorities.</p>
65 (6) (a) (i)	Hand model type duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	
67 (1)(i)	Printing Machinery etc.	<p>(i) A. U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-7-1964. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 73 to this Red Book.</p>

NOTE : The quality printers are those :—

- (a) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Audio-Visual Publicity/ Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery ; or
- (b) Who have been awarded merit certificate either by the Centre or by the State Government ; or
- (c) Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.

Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

- (ii) A. U. applications for import of Mono-type Key Board Paper Spools will be considered provided they are accompanied by documentary evidence to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply these goods.
- (iii) Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm or consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. The applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3
67(2)	Component parts of printing and lithographic machinery.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
68 (a)	Rubber Blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses, etc.	(i) A. U. applications from Textile Mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (ii) A.U. applications from Master Printers for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
68 (b)	Rubber hoses required for the oil industry.	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	A. U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturers' Associations for import of hosiery needles will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
74 (v)	Power driven agriculture machinery excluding sheep foot rollers, tractors, rotary hoes and rotary tillers.	(i) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Coffee Board. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. (ii) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development/Ministry of Food and Agriculture.
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc.	A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
76 (a)	Industrial sewing machines, etc.	Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers and Textile Mills for import of flat lock and chain lock machines will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of overlock machines will be allowed on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis. However, hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should forward their applications along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than Over lock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines) will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.**PART V—contd.*

1	2	3
76 (b)	Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than 1/4 H.P.	<p>(i) Actual User applications for import of Industrial Sewing Machines and spares thereof which are exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over-lock sewing machines (on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis) and their spares (including those required for the existing machines of imported origin) will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should forward their applications to JCCI Bombay along with the certificates of the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines) and spares thereof will be considered by JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Hosiery Goods manufacturers for import of Flat Lock and Chain Lock Industrial Sewing machines of more than 1/4 H.P. will also be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
78 (vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof.	A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
78 (viii)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, etc.—Others.	<p>Actual Users' applications will be considered for import of the following :—</p> <p>(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system.</p> <p>(b) Specialised Electrical instruments, apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.</p>
82	Tramcars and components parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	A. U. (for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously).
6 (ii)	Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers.	A. U. applications for licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered. Such applications should be submitted to C.C.I. through the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
87—88	Aeroplanes, and Aeroplane parts, etc.	Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero-tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 of this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
92 (d)	Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines.	A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in textile industries will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
92 (g) (3)	Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others.	A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to the current Red Book will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
92 (n)	Instruments, apparatus and appliances—Others.	(i) A. U. applications from Tobacco industry will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports for the import of Curometers. (ii) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipment falling under this S. No. which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi. (iii) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered by the JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (iv) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this Sub-S. No. will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). (v) A. U. applications from units of the tyre retreading industry for import of tyre retreading moulds will be considered on production of an Essentiality Certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
93—94 (a)(iv)	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
93—94 (b)	Metallic frames, etc.	A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development / the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).

APPENDIX 4—*contd.**PART V—contd.*

1	2	3
93—94.(e)	Surgical instruments, Apparatus and appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	A. U. applications for the Import of Surgical Adhesive Tapes, Plaster of Paris bandages, Surgical Operating Tables other than working on Hydraulic Principles, along with its spares and accessories, Invalids Chairs, Fowler Beds, Sterilizers, Suction Operators and Incubators, will be considered by CCI, New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi.
98	Asbestos Raw . . .	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder.	A. U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose acetate moulding powder and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose Acetate Propionate	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap .	A. U. applications from actual users for import of cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered at the ports.
101-D	{Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.	A. U. applications for any special quality/grade of powder not manufactured in the country will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
113-A	Polyvinyl Chloride sheets (unsupported).	A. U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having vicat softening point above 70°C will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder.	A. U. applications for import of Polyethylene moulding powder of High Density (Linear) will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. The applicants should furnish details of the end products along with their applications.

The details of end products/industries for which applications for goods falling under S. Nos. 101/V, 101-C/V, 111/V, 112/V, 113-A/V and 113-J/V will be considered are given below:—

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

S. No. & Part	Description	End product/ Industry	Remarks
PART V—contd.			
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and Moulding Powder.	Screen Printers of Textiles (Screen making).	Applications will be considered for the grant of licences for import of cellulose Acetate, Flakes, Plasticisers, Stabilisers Pigments and dyestuffs required for compounding into moulding powder.
101-C	Cellulose Film Scrap	(i) Acetate for Lacquers production. (ii) Bangles.	Applications will be considered in consultation with the Technical Advisers. Applications from new units will not be considered.
111	Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder.	(1) Electrical accessories. (2) Plastic bobbins.	Applications from manufacturers of Plastic Bobbins for import of Standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered if the demand cannot be met from indigenous sources.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	(1) Electrical Industry. (2) Bangles, Buttons and other consumer articles.	Applications will be considered for import of Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Applications will be considered for the import of Cast Phenolic Resinous sheets, tubes and rods from SSI units engaged in the fabrication work of tubes into bangles ; and sheets and rods into buttons and other consumer articles, on the basis of past consumption of these items during any of the last three years.
113-A	Polivynyle chloride plastic sheets (unsupported).	Door Parts for Electrolux Refrigerators, Photo Albums.	Applications will be considered only for the import of Rigid P.V.C. sheets having vicat softening point above 70°C.
113-J	Polyethylene Moulding Powder.	Thermometer Containers, Tooth Brushes, Belts and Pipes, Perspex sheet fabrication, Industrial items and components, Bangles, Toys, Domestic utility goods, Jewellery boxes, Cycle handles, Cycle grips, Battery separators, Umbrella handles, Household articles,	Applications from Small Scale units will be considered for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density of first quality standard grade only.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
		Flower and Flower vase, Plastic dip coating metals, Buttons and Protection Rings (Water Pumps).	
104	Diamonds industrial, Natural and Synthetic in all forms, etc.	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.	
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black, carbon black, etc.	A. U. applications from Rubber Goods manufacturers will be considered for import of carbon black on the recommendation of the certifying authority.	
110	Nickel Catalyst	A. U. applications from Vanaspati Industry will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). At the time of making applications, the information regarding consumption of this item during the 3 licensing periods namely October '61—March '62, April '62—March, 1963 and April '63—March, 1964.	
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	A. U. applications from fire-works industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.	
115	Stereo slongs	A. U. applications from newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	
116(i)	Phenolics Urea, Malanine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.	(i) Applications for import of U. F. Resins from the manufacturers of plywood and chip board will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) Applications from the Textile Industry will also be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
116 (ii)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.	
116 (iii)	Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V.	A. U. applications from small scale units manufacturing Advertisement materials, Tanned Hides and Skins, Adhesive Tapes, Cork Discs and other products will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.	

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
122½(i)	Plastic materials, n.o.s.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of safety glass for import of plastic laminated sheets will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (iii) No. A. U. licences will be granted for import of Mylar Plastic Sheets.
122 (iii)	Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth, Fulment, Tensil, etc.)	(i) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food and Agriculture. A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry will not be entertained for other oils like groundnut oil etc. (ii) A. U. applications for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as cotton seed oil, castor oil etc. will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	A. U. applications for import of special varieties of cellulose films as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (x)	Casein	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (xiv)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and protienous fibre tops.	Request for import of this item by the Actual Users of wool tops only will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
122 (xx)	Dom nuts	(i) A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
122 (xxii)	Feathers	A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered from the Sports Goods Industry by the J.C.C.I. & E. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
122 (xxv)	Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (xxvi)	Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst	A. U. applications from manufacturers of sulphuric acid will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
122 (xxix)	Filter aids	A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered by the JCCI&E(CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate).
122 (xxx)	Asbestos mantle yarn	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
122 (xlii)	Laboratory ware made of silica.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (xliii)	Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipment for chlorine plants.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (xliv)	Silicon	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
122 (xlix)	Stamping foils (film-based)	A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority for the following end uses :— (i) Fountain Pens, (ii) Bangles. (iii) Plastic and Fancy leather goods.
122 (l)	Others	Applications from actual users for essential items will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Technical Advisers concerned.

*Note :—*The abbreviations (i) "D.G.T.D." stands for Directorate General of Technical Development, (ii) "D. G. Shipping" stands for Director General of Shipping, Bombay and (iii) "S.S.I." stands for Small Scale Industries.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX—4

I. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Sewing Machines.

Applications from approved assemblers of Sewing machines will be considered for the import of the following parts of Sewing machines falling under S. No. 288(a)/IV, on the basis of Rs. 3 c.i.f. per machine:—

- (i) Oscillating rock shaft.
- (ii) Face Plate.
- (iii) Arm Side cover.
- (iv) Bobb in case.
- (v) Needle Bar.
- (vi) Pressure Foot.
- (vii) Link with Stud.
- (viii) Square roller.
- (ix) Thread take-up lever.
- (x) Shuttle.
- (xi) Shuttle carrier with spring.

II. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio Receivers, Amplifiers and Car Radios.**Valve Type Radio Receivers**

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing valve radios, whose schemes for the manufacture of radios have been approved by the State Director of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 20 c.i.f. per radio set of 5 valves or above subject to the conditions shown against them:—

- (1) Condensers all sorts, including gang condensers but excluding ceramic, mica and paper capacitors. (Import not to exceed 20 per cent. of the face value of the licence).
- (2) Resistors all sorts.
- (3) Trimmers and Padders.
- (4) Components for I.F. Transformers except covers.
- (5) Coil Formers.
- (6) Iron core for coils.
- (7) Connecting strips and lugs.
- (8) Self-tapping screws.
- (9) Nuts, rivets and washers.
- (10) Insulating Sleeveings (Other than those made of P.V.C. and Varnished Cloth).

Janta Radios (low priced sets)

2. In the case of low priced sets (Janta Radios) for which the selling price does not exceed Rs. 125 per set, the licences will be granted for the import of the above mentioned components on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per set.

3. A.U. licences for components of radio receivers can be utilised upto 2½ per cent. of their face value for servicing of radio receivers.

4. A.U. licences granted for the import of component parts of radio receivers to small scale industries can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistor radio receivers upto

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

50 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Import of the following components will not be allowed:—
Transistors, Diodes, Thermistors, Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Aerials and Knobs.
- (ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and transformers may be allowed.
- (iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Transistor Radio Receivers

1. Small Scale Industries exclusively engaged in the manufacture of transistor radio receivers and whose schemes for the manufacture of transistor radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of components and parts of transistors on the basis of yearly production of 300 sets at Rs. 40 c.i.f. per transistor radio set, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Import of the following components will not be allowed:—
Transistors, Diodes, Thermistors, Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Aerials and Knobs.
- (ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and transformers may be allowed.
- (iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the face value of the licence.

2. The maximum value of half-yearly licence in any individual case, will be Rs. 6,000 or the certified value whichever is less.

Amplifiers

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing amplifiers whose schemes for the manufacture of amplifiers have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per amplifier subject to the conditions shown against them:—

- (1) Valves—Import not to exceed 35 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the condition that the following types of valves or their equivalents will not be imported against the licence:—

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| (1) EZ 80. | (11) UY 85. |
| (2) EBC 81. | (12) UBC 81. |
| (3) EF 89. | (13) UF 89. |
| (4) EL 84. | (14) UL 84. |
| (5) ECH 81. | (15) UCH 81. |
| (6) EM 84. | (16) UM 84. |
| (7) ECL 82. | (17) UCL 82. |
| (8) EBF 89. | (18) UBF 89. |
| (9) EL 86. | (19) EC 81. |
| (10) ECH 83. | |

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

- (2) Condensers all sorts, excluding gang condensers, ceramic, paper and mica capacitors. (Import not to exceed 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence).
- (3) Resistors all sorts.
- (4) Volume/Tone Controls and Wire Wound Potentiometers. (Import not to exceed 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence).
- (5) Vibrators.
- (6) Connecting strips and lugs.
- (7) Self-tapping screws.
- (8) Nuts, Rivets and Washers.
- (9) Insulating Sleeveings (other than those made of P.V.C. and Varnished Cloth).

2. A.U. licences granted to Small Scale Industries for the import of components and parts of amplifiers can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistorised amplifiers upto 50 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Import of the following components will not be allowed:—
Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Aerials and Knobs.
- (ii) Import of the following components may be allowed:—
 - (a) Miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors and volume controls.
 - (b) Transistors, Diodes and Thermistors subject to the condition that the following types of Transistors, Diodes and Thermistors or their equivalents will not be permitted against the licence:—

Transistors & Diodes

(1) OA 70.	(16) 2N609.	(31) 2N485.
(2) OA 79.	(17) 2N610.	(32) 2N486.
(3) AC 125.	(18) 2N611.	(33) 2N404.
(4) AC 126.	(19) 2N422.	(34) 2N417.
(5) AC 128.	(20) 2N464.	(35) 2N428.
(6) OA 72.	(21) 2N465.	(36) SR100.
(7) AF 114.	(22) 2N466.	(37) SD455.
(8) AF 115.	(23) 2N467.	(38) IN38.
(9) AF 116.	(24) 2N631.	(39) IN66.
(10) AF 117.	(25) 2N632.	(40) IN67.
(11) 2N359.	(26) 2N633.	(41) IN68.
(12) 2N360.	(27) 2N481.	(42) IN294.
(13) 2N361.	(28) 2N482.	(43) IN295.
(14) 2N362.	(29) 2N483.	(44) IN297.
(15) 2N363.	(30) 2N484.	(45) IN298.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.***Thermistors**

- (1) RLY
Rod Type.
 - (2) DLY
Disc Type.
 - (3) BGX
Bead Type.
- (iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Car Radios

Small Scale Industries manufacturing Car Radios whose schemes for the manufacture of car radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components of car radios on the basis of Rs. 35 c.i.f. per set:—

- (i) Component parts which are licensable to manufacturers of ordinary valve radios.
 - (ii) Special types of valves, transistors, diodes and thermistors other than those specified above under amplifiers.
 - (iii) Permeability Turners, Band Switches and Ignition Suppressors.
 - (iv) Vibrators.
- N.B.**—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components and the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of the above mentioned articles, have been reduced. The entitlement of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack value will be correspondingly reduced.
- (ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of valve type radio receivers, janta radios, transistor radio receivers, amplifiers and car radios will be approved

APPENDIX 5

Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I.V.C. Numbers.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 6

(Section I—Paragraph 2)

APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- *1. Name of applicant
Full Postal Address :—
 (i) House/Shop No.
 (ii) Name of Street/Road
 (iii) Name of Locality
 (iv) Name of State
 Telegraphic Address
- †2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees under the late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
 (i) Description : Full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware, etc., list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
 (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
 (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed pos-

*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

tion being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

(iv) Indian Customs Tariff No. . . .

(v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . . .

(vi) Country of shipment . . .

5. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country different from the Country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.

7. If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—

(1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.

(2) Description of goods

(3) Country(s).

(4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.

3. General information to be furnished :—

(a) Date of establishment of business in India. . .

(b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.

(c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.

(d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.) Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given. ¶

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(f) Has any application already been made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country ? If so, give details.

(g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item or serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix 7 (1) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.

(h) Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change or whether the firm has succeeded to any import quota rights of any other firm as a result of division of quota rights of the latter. If so, mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern or its predecessor-in-interest, since their inception or 1st April, 1951, whichever is later in the statement below:—

(i) The Custom House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

(j) Full details of the enclosure attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.

Nature of the document

1

2

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date.....

NOTES

Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the

APPENDIX 6—contd.

words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS (as the case may be)

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Bombay Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Visakhapatnam/Pondichery/Bangalore/Raipur/New Kandla Shillong/Goa.

Ref. No. _____ Dated _____
 Receipt of application dated _____ from _____
 _____ for the import of _____
 _____ With Treasury Receipt No. _____
 for Rs. _____ and other enclosures (_____ sheets)
 is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer
 for Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant.
- Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of Locality.
 - (iv) Name of State.
2. Telegraphic Address.
3. Address of location of Factory.

3. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required.
2. Description of goods manufactured.
3. Production capacity.
4. Actual production in the preceding two years.
5. Estimated production in ensuing year.
6. Is the application preferred under the category of SSI. If so, the following details may be furnished —
 - (i) Capital Structure.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- [(ii) The Registration No. allotted by the State Director of Industries]
- C. Particulars of applications :
1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
 2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
 3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
 4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported
 5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last three licensing periods (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed)

No.	Date and value of licences issued during the last three licensing periods	Description of goods covered by the licence	Licensing period	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
-----	---	---	------------------	---

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given
7. Is a Letter of Authority desired ?
If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired.
(Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals, should be enclosed).
- D. General information to be furnished :
 1. Date of establishment of business in India
 2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
 3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
 4. Details of branches or associated companies (names and location):
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
 5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country in any category ? If so, give details

APPENDIX 6—contd.

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
7. If any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/ E. I. licence for particular item/ items covered by this application? If so, details of such quota certificate/ Established Importer Licence may be given
8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry
9. Particulars of Essentiality Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw-materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industry of States or other certifying authorities
10. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
11. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S.No.	Nature of the document.
-------	-------------------------

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX 6—contd.

NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile-Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or Sub-Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I.T.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (C.I.F.) Rs. (Proforma) Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi|Bombay|Calcutta|Madras|Ernakulam|Vishakhapatnam|Pondicherry|Bangalore|Rajkot/New Kandla/Shillong/Goa.

Ref. No. _____ Dated _____

Receipt of application dated _____ from _____ for the import of _____ with Treasury Receipt No. _____ for Rs. _____ and other enclosures (_____ sheets) is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer.
for Jt./Deputy/Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta). State where factory is located.

Bihar.
Orissa.
West Bengal.
Tripura.
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay). State where factory is located.

Maharashtra and the State of Gujarat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.

Madhya Pradesh.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras). State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam). State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State. Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amin-divi Islands.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi).—

Delhi.
Himachal Pradesh.
Jammu and Kashmir.
Punjab.
Rajasthan.
Uttar Pradesh.

AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot).—

Those Districts of Gujarat State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

AREA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla).—

Kutch of Gujarat State.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

AREA 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam)—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'I'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry). Former French Establishments in India.

AREA 'J'

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)—

Assam.

Manipur.

N.E.F.A.

AREA 'K'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore)—

Mysore—excluding Mangalore District.

AREA 'L'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa)—

Goa, Daman and Diu.

(C)

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of applicant

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1.
 - (a) Name of the Industry
 - (b) Name of product and the exact purpose for which the raw-material is required (Preferably the function served by the raw-material in the manufacture of the product should be explained).
2. Description of goods manufactured

APPENDIX 6—contd.

3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw materials are desired to be imported
 4. Actual production in the
 - (i) last calendar year, and
 - (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing period
 5. Estimated production in the
 - (i) next calendar year, and
 - (ii) six months corresponding to the next import licensing period
 6. Factory No. allotted by the Directorate General of Technical Development
- C. Particulars of applications :
- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
 2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
 3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
 4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
 5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months
 6. Where the shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given
 7. Is a letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired (Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).
- D. General information to be furnished :
1. Date of establishment of business in India
 2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern.
 3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application of licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
 (i) In India
 (ii) Abroad
 5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country in any category? If so, give details
 6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details
 7. Is any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/E.I. licence for particular item/ items covered by this application. If so, details of such quota certificate/Established Importer Licence may be given.
 8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by late Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry
- The Customs House where the Import licence, if granted, will be registered.
- | | | |
|---|--------|------------------------|
| 10. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant) | S. No. | Nature of the document |
|---|--------|------------------------|

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other

APPENDIX 6—contd.

penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature
 Name in Block Letters.....
 Designation
 Residential Address

NOTES:—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I. T. C. No. and Part.	Quantity (Weight No./or other appropriate accounting unit)	5. Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. (Proforma) involve or other evidence from supplies showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or anywhere else.	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).	Quantity consumed during the :— (i) last three calendar years (information to be furnished for each year separately) and (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing policy period.	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Directorate General of Technical Development or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.	Country of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Date.....

Signature
 Name in Block Letters.....
 Designation
 Residential Address.....

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Bombay
Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Vishakapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore/Rajkot/New Kandla/
Shillong/Goa.

Ref. No. _____ Dated _____

Receipt of application dated _____ from _____

_____ for the import of _____
_____ with Treasury Receipt No. _____
for Rs. _____ and other enclosures (_____ sheets) is
hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future
correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer.
for Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

Deleted

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF 'CAPITAL GOODS AND
HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in triplicate to —

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. For all textile machinery other than
Jute and Hemp machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital
Goods), Bombay. |
| 2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machi-
nery and machinery for coal mining and
tea industry. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital
Goods), Calcutta |
| 3. For other Capital Goods | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods),
New Delhi. |
| 4. For Heavy Electrical Plant | Chief Controller of Imports (H E P.)
New Delhi, through the Central Water
and Power Commission (Power Wing),
Government of India, Bikaner House, Shah-
jahan Road, New Delhi. |

Particulars of applicant —

1. Name

Full Postal Address

- (i) House/shop No
(ii) Name of street/Road
(iii) Name of Locality
(iv) Name of State

Telegraphic Address

2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any
of the concern for which the goods are
required

APPENDIX 6—contd.

- *3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities.
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time has been deposited (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
 - (1) S. No.
 - (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.
 - (3) Manufacturer's name and address
 - (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Styled—'Classification of Machine Tool types'
 - (5) Country of origin
 - (6) Supplier's name and address
 - (7) C.I.F. value
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955, (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI)
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, Invoice, etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted)
9. Name and address of the manufacturers

* Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the Import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished)
11. Purposes for which goods are required : —
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced?
 - (b) Expansion of existing plant; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ?
 - (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking
 - (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether the applicant's industrial undertaking is registered or licenced under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951 with any conditions about export. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of the scheduled industry together with the conditions of exports stipulated
- If the applicant has only applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 but has not yet received the licence, please quote the number and date of the application. Also indicate the undertakings if any given by him for export of the finished products
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used
13. Do the goods covered by this application form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state :
- (a) the extent of the instalment.
 - (b) the extent of the full order
 - (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ?
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ?
16. Is the importation of goods to be made against any foreign share Capital ? If so, furnish evidence to show that the terms and conditions of foreign collaboration have been approved by the Government of India
17. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority
18. The details of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should be furnished
- NOTE—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India should be furnished, wherever possible
19. (a) Raw materials require for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained
- (b) Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a) proposed certificate from the suppliers of a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished
- (c) Quantity of steel required for setting up the project under each major categories (*i.e.*, plates, sheets, structurals, bars, rods etc.) and the period over which delivery is required for the same.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning units is and/or will be required, if so, has any licence there for been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any cold storage plant/air conditioning unit/refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the item applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential
21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—
- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
 - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible
 - (3) Date of advertising the Public tenders.
 - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
 - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
 - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods / H.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole (exceed Rs. 5 lakhs) the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :
- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
 - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
 - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.

- (d) The total cost of the scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
 - (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
 - (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
 - (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
 - (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.
23. (a) Is the applicant willing to undertake the export of the product (referred to in item 14) ?
- (b) If the answer to (a) is 'no' the reasons therefor.
- (c) If answer to (a) is 'Yes' the following information may be furnished:
- (i) What is the expected annual quantum of production in terms of weight/nos. or other units and value? (Where the proposal is to set up a new plant the total production and where the proposal is to add to the existing machinery, both the existing production and additional production expected should be mentioned)
 - (ii) Has the applicant taken any steps either for export or for finding a foreign market for the finished products? To which currency areas and/or countries, does he hope to

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

export? Are there definite contracts with foreign buyer's? In case there is a collaboration agreement, does this cover export of the Indian products? (If so, the exact terms of the agreement covering the export aspect should be mentioned)

.....
Export Guaranteed.

- (iii) Indicate the quantum of the product which the applicant is prepared to undertake definitely to export to specific countries (give quantities in the same items as in (i) above and also the F.O.B. value and specify yearly break up over the number of years during which exports will be definitely guaranteed by the applicant).....

Year	Country to which Export proposed	Unit	Quantity	Value
------	----------------------------------	------	----------	-------

- (iv) The present level of export by the applicant of the product, if any (in the same units as above and F.O.B. value)

- (v) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and CIF value of each raw material of imported origin (country-wise) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same units as above).

- (vi) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and ex-factory price of each raw material of indigenous origin (in case the raw material is itself manufactured from imported material this fact and particulars thereof should be mentioned if known to the applicant) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same unit as above).

24. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

25. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.

S.No.

Nature of the document

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of an import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Industry Government of India, New Delhi.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt. /Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/Bombay/Calcutta / Madras

Ref. No. Dated

Receipt of application dated.....from.....
for the import of.....
with Treasury Receipt No.....
 for Rs. and other enclosures (..... sheets
 is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer,
 for Jt./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

APPENDIX 6—contd.

(F)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR
REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name of the firm.

Full Postal Address :

- (i) House/Shop No.
- (ii) Name of Street/Road
- (iii) Name of Locality
- (iv) Name of State

2. Description of goods.

3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

4. Quota Certificate No. and date held on any country (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any country, say 'No'.

5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed should also be furnished.

6. General information to be furnished :—

- (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
- (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietors or Karta.
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations):
Furnish name of the Bank in which you have a Bank account together with the number of Accounts, if any.
- (e) Has any application been made by the applicant for fixation of quota for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. If so, give details: basic year chosen and letter No. and date containing the decision of the authority to whom the application was made with the same set of documents.
- (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen names in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
- (g) Mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern since inception or 1st April, 1951 whichever is later in the statement below :—

Date of change	Brief Nature of change	No. and Date of Communication sanctioning transfer of quotas
----------------	------------------------	--

7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary this information may be given in a separate statement).

8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the S. No. Nature of the document application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any Quota certificate granted to me /us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Station.....

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

APPENDIX 6—contd.

ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF
FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) I.D.F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account) (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.	
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below

Date

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

NOTE :—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of these Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', Import of casual nature e.g. imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the irrigation Project licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/Bombay Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Vishakhapatnam/Pondicherry/ Bangalore/Rajkot/New Kandla/Shillong/Goa.

Ref. No. Date

Receipt of application dated from

..... for the import of

..... with Treasury Receipt No.

for Rs. and other enclosures (..... sheets)

is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Office,
for Jt. Dy./Chief Controller of Imports &
Exports.

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Directorate General of Technical Development (Tools Development Directorate), Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi.

ACTUAL USERS

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on *One Sheet* utilizing both of its sides in (five copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. and Date.
2. (a) Applicant's name.
- (b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.
3. (a) Full Postal Address:
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of Locality.
 - (iv) Name of State.

Telegraphic Address:

(b) Nature of the concern whether public or company or partnership or proprietary concern.

(c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.

(d) Details of Branches or associated companies (names and location):

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm. If so, quota number and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of applicant

Licensing period.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- †5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory.
10. Industry engaged in.
11. Precise purpose for which required.
*Expansion of capacity.
Balancing/replacement of old machines.
Details of the old machines being replaced to be given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence.
(a) No. and date.
(b) Value.
(c) Utilised to the extent of.
13. Authority to whom production returns are sent.
(i) Directorate General of Technical Development.
(ii) State Director of Industries.
(iii) Textile Commissioner.
14. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors, etc.
15. Code No.
16. F.O.B. Value (Total) Rs.
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) Rs.
18. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

Treasury Challan No.

Deposited at

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These Certificates are further required to be registered with the Import Trade Control Licensing Authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Public Notice No. 32/ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-1955.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

VALUE FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA.

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5 per cent.

2. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be utilised by any other party or be pledged with any financier other than a scheduled or cooperative bank, provided that particulars of the goods so pledged are reported in advance to the licensing authority.

3. The licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made up to and including the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

4. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the payment authorised to be made against it will not cover commission discount or rebate allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries, i.e., the Importer of India.

5. The goods covered by this import licence shall be the property of the licensee at the time of import and thereafter upto the time of clearance through customs.

Licence No. Dated

Valid for shipment up to

Actual Users only

for Development Officer (Tools)

(H)

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER EXPORT
PROMOTION SCHEME

1. Name of applicant.....

Full Postal Address:—

(i) House/Shop No.

(ii) Name of the Street/Road.

(iii) Name of locality.

(iv) Name of State.

Telegraphic Address.

2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax-
Verification Certificate or exemption
therefrom.

3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing
payment of the requisite fees required
under late Commerce and Industry Ministry

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time. (Treasury Receipt to be attached).

4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on quarterly on monthly basis.
- (b) The quarter/month for which the application is made.
- (c) The quarter/month in which payments were received.
- 5 (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered under the E.P.S., if so
 - (i) the authority by whom registration was made.
 - (ii) No. and date of certificate of registration.
 - (iii) Date of application for registration.
- (b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authorities to whom it was made.
6. Whether the applicant has been enrolled under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters. If so, the name of the authority and the number and date of the letter of enrolment.
7. (a) Items of exports for which registered.
- (b) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule.
- 8 (a) Full description of raw-materials to be imported.
- (b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule. Part and Serial No.
- (c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees.
- (d) Country (s) of Shipment.
- (e) Country (s) of Origin
- (f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
- 9 Category of Exporter (i.e., Established or Prospective).

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

10. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export.
11. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products.
12. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained under any other Scheme.
13. Information to be furnished in case of Established Exporter—
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.).
 - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities.
 - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during preceding quarter/month (in rupees).
 - (d) Certificate (as per *proforma* enclosed).
 - (e) Details of licences obtained in the previous 12 months under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
 - (f) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given.
 - (g) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation.
14. In the case of applications on loan basis the following particulars may be furnished:—
 - (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply should be furnished wherever available.
 - (b) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line should be furnished (Name and address of the

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).

- (c) Whether the applicant is in receipt of any advance licences under the same scheme, in respect of which export obligations have not yet been fulfilled.

GENERAL INFORMATION

15. (a) Date of establishment of business in India.

- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.

- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.

- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads', e.g., applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Whole saler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.

- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

- (f) Has any application been made in this quarter/month against payments received in the preceding quarter/month for any other or similar item under the E.P.S. Scheme? If so, give details.

- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.

APPENDIX 6—contd

- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant. (This information should be given by the Established Exporters only).
- (i) Whether the exports are effected through any foreign agents
- (j) Commission actually paid to the foreign agents, (value and rate should clearly be indicated).
- (k) How this commission is paid to the foreign agent
- (l) Whether any application has been made against these export documents under any link, barter or other similar deal.
- (m) Details of the shipments effected against any link, barter or such other deal (to be clearly specified)

16. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant)

S. No Nature of the document,

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation . . .

Residential Address

Date

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of
 .. to foreign countries drawn by M/s. . .
 have been negotiated and proceeds received
 by us as per exchange control regulations in approved manner We

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

also certify that payments hereof have/have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
S. No.	Invoice No.	Date of exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading Postal Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date on which payment was received	GR/PM/ HP Form No. and date

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT)

Official Stamp.

NOTE:—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the seal of the Bank.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/Bomb. /
Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Goa.

Re. No.....Date

Receipt of application dated.....from.....

..... for the import of

..... with Treasury Receipt No.....

for Rs..... and other enclosures/

sheets is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer
for Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—*concl'd.*

(I)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
(~~REPEAT LICENSING SCHEME~~)

Deleted

APPENDIX 7

Affidavits/certificates—Forms of

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 8

Deleted

APPENDIX 9

(Section I—Paragraph 8)

EXTENSION OF BASIC PERIOD TO INCLUDE THE FINANCIAL YEARS 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61 and 1962-63.

LIST A

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
	2
Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers, etc	5 (I)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	82/IV
Wines	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky	84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc.	85/IV
Parts of clocks	308(b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Caustic Soda, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder, Soda Ash and any other chemical item specified in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I' and 'J' of this Appendix)	22,31/V
Rubber thread	41 (e)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following:—	
(2) (a) Slide rules (b) Prismatic Compass (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses (d) Drafting machines; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and tachometric; (f) Theodolites	} 92(R)/V
(3) Others	}
Instruments etc., not otherwise specified	92(n)

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST B

List of items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1953-54

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof	17(i)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified	17(ii)(e)/I
Belt cement	27/II
Marine type diesel engines	30(d)/II
Condensers	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	
Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Cinematograph films, exposed	117/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium)	268 (b)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters	294(i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin	17(b)/V
Aromatic Chemicals	22-31/V
Lead Printing Presses	67(i)(ii)/V

LIST C

List of Items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1954-55

Other iron and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, etc.	25 (d)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following, viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold	46(c)/I

Iron and Steel screws all sorts:—

Wood screws, of the following description:—	54(a)/I
---	---------

- (1) Countersunk, Head Wood Screws, Lathe pointed.
- (2) Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.
- (3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.
- (4) Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.
- (5) Large Head Coffin Screws.
- (6) Square Head Coffin Screws.

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-Screws.	
(9) Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description:—	54(e)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s.	7A/I
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s.	7B/II
Steam Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	9(d)(f)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc.	17(e)/II
Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps	20(3)(a)(f)/II
Emery wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(f)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	20(3)(a)(f)/II
V. Belts	28(4)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type)	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type	30(e)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34(e)/II
Pickers	37(1)(b)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	38/II

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Electrical Instruments and accessories, etc.	39(a)/II
Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, etc.)	39(b)(i)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers	39(c)(iii)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses	42(b)/II
Electric motor starters	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Transfor- mers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II	42(d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units, etc.	42(e)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42(f)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V., etc.	42 (g)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V., etc.	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42(i)/II
High tension insulators	43(a)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch face units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs	45 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds	45 (c)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—Others	45(d)/II
Oil soluble dyestuffs	1-B/III
Cauliflower seeds	36 (a)/IV
Gambier	46(b)/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others	78-79(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines:—	87-109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol.	
(ii) Chlorotetracycline.	
(iii) Oxytetracycline	

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Printer's Ink	123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	180(a)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc.	275(a)/IV
Printing type	280/IV
Printing materials—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture	281/IV
Wireless instruments apparatus	289/IV
Electronic Valves	290(a)/IV
Condensers	290(b)/IV
Resistances	290(c)/IV
Potentiometers } Volume Control } Tone Control }	} 290(d)/IV
Loud Speakers	290(e)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others	290(f)/IV
Gramophone motors and parts	309(c)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts	309(c)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts	309(c)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts:—	
Record changers, Record players, Pick up tone arms and com- ponent parts thereof	309(d)/IV
Duplicators, power driven	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Complete lifts	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
Agricultural implements, namely, wheeled and Craw tractor upto and including 50 D.B.H.P.	74(f)/V

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*concl'd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Agricultural implements, namely, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(ii)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof	76(b)/V
Auto rickshaws	86(i)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(f)/V
Microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glass Brinells' microscopes	93-94(g)/V
Laboratory balances and weights	93-94(h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	112/V
Asbestos mantle yarn	122(XXXI)/V

LIST D

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1955-56

PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	11(a)@
Bifurcated rivet	24(a)
Boot and Shoe Grindery	36(c)
Ship chains	38(a)
Copper wrought in the following forms, <i>vis.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, tubes' plates and sheets, including those cut to shape and size	41(ii)
Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	42
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulation including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to sizes	
(a) Zinc or Spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and Slabs.	44(a)

@Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART I—contd.</i>	
Tin block and Tin scrap	45(a)
Brass, Bronze and similar alloys unwrought etc.	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars	47
Monel metal unwrought	50
<i>PART II</i>	
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing	9(d)(ii)
Electronics made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing	16(a)
Sodium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non- ferrous metals, not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged galzing bars and magnesium powder; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17(a)(i)
Welding electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified; and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding, etc.	17(a)(ii)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(ii)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings	25(b)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25(d)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule 2
I	

PART II—concl'd.

(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces	} 26
Endless flat belts, etc.	28(11)
Double Bolt Belt Fasteners	28(13)
Spare parts of diesel engine—Others	30(f)(iii)
Generating sets	32(g)
Pneumatic plants	33
Compressors. Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or re- frigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine	33-B
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, etc.	36(6)
Studio electric and projector bulbs	38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic pro- cesses, electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric trans- mission system	43(c)
Safety lamps and spare parts	53

PART III

Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	1(c)(iv)
Brass reeds	5(1)(c)(ii)

PART IV

Fish, maws, etc.	7
Dates	21(b)
Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon	26(a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

PART IV—concl.

Nutmegs	28
Mace	29(a)
Cutch	46(a)
Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin	49(a)(i)
Dammer including unrefined Batu	49(a)(ii)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding paraffin wax and dry Battery wax, red and black	56
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding anti-fouling compositions)	109
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere	87, 109
Cinematograph films, not exposed	116
Pine Oil	124
Cotton fabrics, n. o. s. containing more than 90% cotton	188
Cotton fabrics n.o.s.	193
Cotton fabrics (mixed)	194
Italian of sateen weave	195(a)
Velvets and velveteens	195(b)
Others	195(c)
Domestic refrigerators complete	284(a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines	288(b)
Auto attachments	294(ii)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	305
Artificial teeth	307
Fishing hooks	325(a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls	325(b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused	334

PART V

Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule	6
Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense	7
Sperm Oil	10(a)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ores and other pigment ores but including Annamony ore in lump, powder or concentrated form	14

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
Gilsonite	15(c)
Barium nitrate	22, 31
Rare gases	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium	22, 31
Refined Sulphur	25 (a)
All other grades of Sulphur	25 (b)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	29(a)
Borax	31
Explosives, namely:—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses	39
Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	65 (1—4)(i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	65 (1—4)(iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types	65 (1—4) (v)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators	65 (5)(ii)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertak- ings other than cinema and refrigeration	65(5)(iii)
Other office machines	65(6)(a)(iii)
Machines or parts of machines—Others	65(6)(b)
Roller composition	67(1)(iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	67(2)
Trailer pumps	71(b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers	74(iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(v)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*concl'd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc.	75
Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers, etc.	78(iv)
Heating elements	78(v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers	78(vi)
Others—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	78(viii)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	79
Gas masks and refills	92(e)
Micro eardrum hearing aids	92(m)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(c)
Squash balls	95(b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate and Cellulose acetate propionate	101-A
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black	106
Stereo slongs	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V	116(iii)
Fluorapar in lump or powder form	122(ii)
Cryolite	122 (ix)
Filter candles	122(xxiv)
Vanadium catalyst	122(xxvi)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arcwelding	122(xxxii)
Filter aids	122(xxix)
Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants	122(xliii)
Petroleum Coke	122(xlv)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST E

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART I</i>	
*Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	16-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	17(ii) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes	17(ii) (c)
*Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes	17(ii) (d)
*Mechanical tubing (welded), etc.	17 (ii) (e)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless)	17 (ii) (f)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (b)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	(17) (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (d)
Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	29
<i>PART II</i>	
**Hearing aid batteries	46-A (c)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	46-A (d)
<i>PART III</i>	
Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	I (c) (i)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)	I(c) (iii)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	I (f)
<i>PART IV</i>	
Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground	27
**Wattle extract	43

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST E—BASIC PERIOD 1956-57—*concl'd.*

LIST F

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedules
1	2
**Wattle bark	44
**Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	45
**Hides and skins, raw or salted	144
Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof	308(e)

PART V

Citric Acid	22, 31
**Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines	92 (d)
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119
**Silicon	122 (xlii)

Notes :

- (i) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation vide Public Notice No. 63-ITC(PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.
- (ii) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

LIST F

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58

PART I

*Malleable Iron pipe fitting, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (a)
Machine Screws, Set Screws and Machine studs	22 (a)
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc. —Others	22 (b)

PART II

Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17 (b)
Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide or stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	20 (1) (a)

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutter, End Mills, Slitting Saws, Taps, etc., etc.	20(1) (b)
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere	20(1) (c)
Other machine worked saws	20(2)(a)(iii)
**Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws	20(3)(b)(i)
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20(4)(a)
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	20(4)(b)
Carbide tipped drills and reamers	20(4)(c)
Precision and measuring tools:—Micrometers, Universal Sur- face Gauges, etc.	21(1)
Fractional horse power motors	32(a)
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	33-A
**Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids	34(a)(i)
**Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type	34(a)(ii)
Other lamps	38-A(f)
**Electric Carbons	46(b)
<i>PART III</i>	
**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C. (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L. Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite	1(a)
Optical Whitening Agents	1(c)(ii)
Industrial Enzymes	1(d)(ii)
Coal tar dyes	1-B
Component parts of Textile Machinery	4(5)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	5(2)
Machine cloth	5-A
<i>PART IV</i>	
Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding	9
Ivory, unmanufactured	14
Milk foods for infants	74

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>PART IV—concl.</i>	
**Methyl Salicylate excluding preparation thereof	87, 109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof	87, 109
Mineral oils	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc.	127-129
Resinoids	132 (a)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n.o.s. which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S.N. 44 of Part V	158
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper	159(a)
Filter paper	159(b)
Packing and wrapping paper	160
Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons complete	286(a)
Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriter ribbons.	286(b)
**X-Ray films.	302
Watches and parts thereof	308(d)
**Empty Gelatine Capsuls	337
<i>PART V</i>	
Greases, all sorts not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax	8
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc.	12(a)
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s. other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres	17(a)
Lubricating oil, that is, oils such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer	20

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*
LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*concl'd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

PART V—concl'd.

Chemicals, n.o.s.	22—31
Harmless food colours	34-37 (a)
**Sulphate of Potash	40(c)(ii)
**Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants	65(1-4)(iii)
<i>Spare parts of—</i>	
(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above	65(5)(i)(f)
(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	65(5)(f)(ii)
(iii) Film Studio Equipment	65 (5)(f)(iii)
**Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines)	68 (a)
Tape and wire recorders, all sorts	78(iii)
Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-Ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	86(iv)
Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94(a (iv))
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	93-94(c)
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	93-94(d)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes	101-D
**Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder	104
Nickel Catalyst	110
Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	113

NOTES :—(i) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58,
(ii) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC(PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST G

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1958-59

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter	9-(a) & (b)/II
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types	1-B/III
**Card clothing and card accessories	5(1)(k)/III
Tetracycline	87, 109/IV
Sera, Vaccine, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine	87, 109/IV
Cyanoco balamine (Vitamin B-12) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Glycero Phosphates, excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Medicinal Contraceptives namely Form tablets	87, 109/IV
Pre-focussed types of bulbs	250 (c)/IV
Domestic refrigerators:—Parts thereof	284(b)/IV
Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified	310/IV
Blanc fixe	34-37(h)/V
Ultramarine Blue	34-37(i)/V
Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	65(1-4)(vi)(a)/V
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, etc.	65 (1-4) (vi)(b)/V
Printing and Lithographic materials, namely presses, etc.	67(1)(i)/V
Hearing aids and parts	78 (i)/V
Pressure gauges	92(k)/V
Pyrotechnic aluminium	114/V
Feathers	122(xii)/V
Machine Tools	Part VI

*Note :—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59.*

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST H

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1959-60

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes	17(iii)/I
**Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	20(2)(a)(i)II
Part of petrol and kerosene engines	31(b)/II
Sealed beam units, all types	38-A(e)(ii)/II
Betelnuts	30/IV
Gum Arabic	48/IV
Artists' Brushes	324(a)/IV
** Rubber contraceptives	41(i)(b)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes, and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes	41(ii)/V
Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, flaps, etc.	41(iii)/V
Machinery required for other industries and Undertakings	65(1-4)(x)/V
Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	74(vi)/V
Laboratory ware made of Silica	122(xlii)/V

*Note :—*In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licence the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1959-60.

LIST I

List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year 1960-61

Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(i)/II
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(ii)/II
Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)	19(I)(iii)/II
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)	19(I)(iv)/II

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST I—BASIC PERIOD 1960-61—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(v)/II
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(vi)/II
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)	19(I)(vii)/II
Roller bearings	19(2)(i)/II
Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	19(2)(ii)/II
**Taper roller bearings	19(3)(i)/II
**Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(ii)/II
**Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes	169/IV
**Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169/IV of I.T.C. Schedule	170/IV
Garage Tools	275 (b)/IV
Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (b)/V	65(5)(ii)(a)/V
Leader films	92(b)/V
Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, n.o.s.	93-94(j)/V

*Note :—*In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

LIST J

List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year 1962-63.

Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quota)	293, 295 & 297/IV
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	74 (iii)/V

APPENDIX 10

Deleted.

APPENDIX 11

(SECTION II—PART VI)

MACHINE TOOLS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1964—MARCH 1965

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued”.

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which does not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

3. Machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule ‘B’ to this appendix will be licensed to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year’s imports. The quota licences for Machine tools will be granted for imports from the USA under US-Aid during April, 1964—March, 1965. Licences granted to the Established Importers during the current year would be valid for import of complete machine tools only to the extent of 92 per cent

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

of their face value. The balance 8 per cent could only be utilised for imports of such spares as may be specifically authorised by the Development Officer (Tools). It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the machine supplied by them running. The procedure for import of machine tools against licences issued under U.S. Aid will be announced separately.

4. In addition to the provision for grant of licences for imports of Machine tools from the USA under US-Aid in para 3 above, quota licences will also be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of permissible Machine tools as specified in Schedule A to this Appendix from General Area on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of half of their best year's imports of complete Machine tools.

5. Applications from established importers for licences for import of machine tools and spare parts of permissible Machine tools should be submitted separately in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix 6 along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools). Imports of second-hand machine tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.

7. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Maker's name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Request for issuing of import licences for second-hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of Development Officer (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

8. Actual Users applications which will be on form 'G' will be considered on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other authorities mentioned in para. 72 of Chapter IV of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964. They should submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving number and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st October, 1961.

It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. In case the country of supply is not indicated, there will be delay in the disposal of the case. To enable the licensing authority to issue the licences from wherever funds are available from the options indicated by the applicant, full details regarding columns 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 and 17 of the application form 'G' should be furnished in separate enclosures for each of the alternative sources of supply.

9. Established importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered provided the essentiality is certified by the appropriate recommending authority. The licences will be granted in the name of the Actual User with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.

10. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

11. Licences will be granted to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and other Government Undertakings

12. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In the case of US-Aid licences validity will be governed by the terms and conditions of loan. In other cases, licences will have a validity of twelve months from the date of issue.

13. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licence remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

14. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, together with the relevant document in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix 6. Actual Users should submit their applications in quintuplicate; one copy to be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining four copies forwarded to Development Officer (Tools).

15. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, for servicing Machine Tools already imported. This will be based on the past utilisation of such import licences received by them only in case such newcomers are ineligible to establish their regular quota as per I.T.C. Policy.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 1st June, 1964. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on the date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine tools/spares against licences granted during (a) October 1959—March, 1960, (b) April—September, 1960, (c) October, 1960—March, 1961, (d) April—September, 1961, (e) October, 1961—March, 1962, (f) April—September, 1962 and (g) October, 1962—March, 1963.

Documentary evidence should be furnished.

16. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

17. The last date for submission of applications from Actual Users will be the 15th August, 1964. The last date for submission of applications from Established Importers will be the 30th June, 1964. Established importers may, if they like, make applications for endorsing further list of spares within their entitlement upto 31st December, 1964. Not more than four such requests will be entertained.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*
 - (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
 - (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
 - (3) Universal Milling Machines.
 - (4) Thread Milling Machines.
 - (5) Others
2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*
 - (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
 - (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
 - (3) Band saw type machines.
 - (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
 - (5) Others.
3. *Grinding Machines.*
 - (1) Internal grinding machines.
 - (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
 - (3) Surface grinding machines.
 - (4) Thread grinding machines.
 - (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types
 - (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
 - (7) Centreless grinding machines.
 - (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
 - (9) Others.
4. *Drilling Machines.*
 - (1) Bench type drilling machines.
 - (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
 - (3) Radial drilling machines.
 - (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
 - (5) Others.
5. *Lathes.*
 - (1) Bench lathes.
 - (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
 - (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
 - (4) Capstan lathes.
 - (5) Turret lathes.
 - (6) Automatic lathes.
 - (7) Relieving lathes.
 - (8) Wheel turning lathes.
 - (9) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

6. *Furnaces.*
 - (1) Electric furnaces.
 - (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
 - (3) Oil fired furnaces
 - (4) Others.
7. *Boring Machines.*
 - (1) Horizontal boring machines.
 - (2) Vertical boring machines.
 - (3) Jig boring machines.
8. *Hammers and Presses.*
 - (1) Drop Hammers.
 - (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
 - (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
 - (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
 - (5) Steam Hammers.
 - (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
 - (7) Hydraulic presses.
 - (8) Moulding presses.
 - (9) Drawing presses.
 - (10) Mechanical Power presses.
 - (11) Press Bending brakes.
 - (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
 - (13) Others.
9. *Broaching Machines.*
 - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (3) Others.
10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
 - (1) Gear cutting machines. Bevel, all types.
 - (2) Gear hobbing machines.
 - (3) Gear planing generators.
 - (4) Gear shapers.
 - (5) Rack cutting machines.
 - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
 - (7) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
 - (1) Crank drive shapers.
 - (2) Gear drive shapers.
 - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
 - (4) Others.

APPENDIX 11—contd.

12. *Planing Machines.*
 - (1) Double housing type planing machines.
 - (2) Open side type planing machines.
 - (3) Crank planers.
 - (4) Others.
13. *Slotting Machines.*
 - (1) General purpose slotters.
 - (2) Puncture slotters.
 - (3) Others.
14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
 - (1) Circular Shears.
 - (2) Guillotines.
 - (3) Plate bending machines.
 - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
 - (5) Plate straightening machines.
 - (6) Others.
15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
 - (1) Bolt threading machines.
 - (2) Nut tapping machines.
 - (3) Pipe threading machines.
 - (4) Screwing machines.
 - (5) Thread rolling machines.
 - (6) Tapping machines.
 - (7) Others.
16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
 - (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
 - (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
 - (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
 - (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot-welding patterns.
 - (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
 - (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
 - (7) Acetylene generators.
 - (8) Others.
17. *Wood Working Machines.*
 - (1) Circular saw benches.
 - (2) Band sawing machines.
 - (3) Mortising machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
 - (5) Sanding machines.
 - (6) Others.
18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*
- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
 - (2) Centring machines.
 - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
 - (4) Die casting machines.
 - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
 - (6) Etching machines.
 - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
 - (8) Heading machines.
 - (9) Metal spraying machines.
 - (10) Pipe bending machines.
 - (11) Polishing machines.
 - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
 - (13) Rolling mills.
 - (14) Reeling machines.
 - (15) Wire drawing machines.
 - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
 - (17) Tool tipping machines.
 - (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
 - (19) Rivetting machines.
 - (20) Magnetic separators.
 - (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
 - (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
 - (23) Core making machines.
 - (24) Moulding machines.
 - (25) Others.
19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*
- (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (2) Magnetic chucks.
 - (3) Drill chucks.
 - (4) Dividing heads.
 - (5) Vices, machines.
 - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOL APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued, the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then, only if indigenous machine cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:

1. Centre Lathes:
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Conepulley type.
 - (iii) All Geared Head type upto 13" height of Centre.
2. Drilling Machines:
 - (a) Hand operated, bench type.
 - (b) Power driven:
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Pillar type upto 2" dia. capacity.
 - (iii) Radial type below 2½" Drilling capacity in Steel.
 - (iv) Portable Electric type upto 1½" capacity and/or kits therefor.
3. Milling Machines:
 - (i) Horizontal, Vertical and Universal types upto following dimensions (excluding special types).
 - (a) Longitudinal Traverse 44" (1120 m.m.).
 - (b) Cross Traverse 12·5" (315 m.m.).
 - (c) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 m.m.).
 - (ii) Tool and Die Miller.
4. Grinding Machines:
 - (i) Double ended bench type.
 - (ii) Double ended Pedestal type upto 24" diameter.
 - (iii) Universal and Cylindrical type upto 350 m.m. Swing and 1350 m.m. between centres.
 - (iv) Tool and Cutter Grinder Swing Dia. on cutter head upto 310 m.m.
 - (v) Surface Grinder, Hand-operated type, Table Size upto 18" × 6".
5. Boring Machines :
 - (i) Unit Head type, Single and Double Ended.
 - (ii) Vertical Turret type, Maximum dia. of Table upto 48"
6. Shapping Machines, all sizes.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

7. Slotting Machines upto 16" Stroke.
8. Planing Machines, all types upto 5'×5'×20'.
9. Sawing Machines:
 - (i) Reciprocating Hacksaws upto 12" capacity.
 - (ii) Metal Cutting Bandsaws, horizontal type, upto 9" dia. capacity.
 - (iii) Combination Bandsawing and Filing Machines 18" throat×12" work height.
 - (iv) Wood Working Bandsaws.
10. Power Hammers:
 - (i) Pneumatic type upto 10 cwt. capacity.
 - (ii) Friction Drop upto one ton capacity.
 - (iii) Mechanical, Spring type.
11. Sheet Metal Machinery:
 - (i) Mechanical Power Presses upto 100 tons capacity.
 - (ii) Hydraulic Presses upto 100 tons capacity.
 - (iii) Press Brakes (capacity 74—100 tons).
 - (iv) Power operated Guillotine Shearing Machines upto 50" width and $\frac{1}{8}$ " thickness of Sheet.
 - (v) Treadle Guillotine Shearing Machines upto 36" width.
 - (vi) Hand Presses and Foot Presses, all sizes.
 - (vii) Round Seaming Machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
 - (viii) Universal Nibbling Machines upto 8 m.m. Sheet Thickness.
12. Welding Machines:
 - (i) Spot Welders (excluding portable types).
 - (ii) Transformer type upto 300 amps.
13. Furnaces—all types.
14. Pneumatic Tools—the following:—
 - (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1½" hot rivets).
 - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto ½" cold rivets).
 - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½" stroke).
 - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8" Wheel).
 - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" Wheel).

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (vi) Die Grinders.
 - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 1½" diameter).
 - (viii) Impact Wrenches (capacity upto 1½" diameter).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").
15. Wood Working Machines—the following:—
- (i) Circular Sawing Machines—Diameter of Saw Blade upto 600 m.m. table size upto 800/1500 m.m.
 - (ii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 350/350 m.m.
 - (iii) Surface Planers and Jointer Planing width upto 300 m.m.
16. Miscellaneous Machines:
- (i) Polishing Machines.
 - (ii) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machines.
 - (iii) Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting Off Machines.
 - (iv) Extruders for Polyethylene lay flat films.
 - (v) Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
 - (vi) Wire Drawing Machines, capacity upto 20 B.W.G.
 - (vii) Wood Screw Manufacturing Machines.
 - (viii) Sand Moulding Machines—the following:—
 - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 m.m. and draw capacity upto 260 m.m.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 m.m. and draw capacity upto 305 m.m.
 - (ix) High Frequency Plastic Welding and Embossing Machines for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1.4 kw.
 - (x) Flexible Shaft Machines and Shaftings.
 - (xi) Permanent Magnetic Chucks—All types.
17. Machine tool accessories:
- (i) Lathe Chucks:
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
 - (b) S.C. Geared Scroll upto 12" diameter.
 - (ii) Drill Chucks.
 - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain, upto 8" Jaw.
 - (v) Drill Sleeves.
 - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.

APPENDIX 11—concl'd.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specifica- tion of machine tools and electric motors, etc.	Manufac- turers' name and address	Code No. as appearin g in the Code Book- Standard Classification of Machine tool types	Country of origin	Supplier's name and address	C.I.F.. value
---------------	---	--	---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

APPENDIX 12

Deleted.

APPENDIX 13

(Section I—Paragraph 5)

..Open General Licences

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY,
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 2/61, DATED THE 28TH FEBRUARY,
1961 AS AMENDED REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Import Trade Control Order No. 3/58, dated the 31st March, 1958, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions;
- (ii) Blue Prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings and which are supplied free of charge and are of no commercial value; and
- (iii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import Control Order, 1955 and which:—
 - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
 - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to

APPENDIX 13—*contd.*

the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. NO. 19/II—LIST OF
List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.

Hoffmann A No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS				
<i>Light Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

Note : Catalogue references quoted in the Appendix are purely for purposes of identification and on representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. NO. 19/II—LIST OF

List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS				
<i>Light Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
<i>Medium Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
<i>Light Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
LS 5	RLS 4	1/2"	1.5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1.9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
<i>Narrow Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1.3/8"	9/32"
S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1.5/8"	5/16"
S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1.7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(1) (c)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

**RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—
LIST OF***List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.*

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Medium Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Light Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"
<i>Medium Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2 1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2 1/2"	3/4"
<i>Light Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
BW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1 3/32"	9/32"
BW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1 5/16"	9/32"
BW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1 1/2"	3/8"
BW 1	B 8	1"	1 5/8"	3/8"
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
W 3/4	0 6	3/4"	1 17/32"	5/8"
W 7/8	0 7	7/8"	1 21/32"	5/8"
W 1	0 8	1"	1 25/32"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (c)—contd.

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Sizes</i>				
MW 3/4	T 6	3/4"	1.9/16"	23/32"
MW 7/8	T. 7	7/8"	1.13/16"	3/4"
MW 1	T 8	1"	2"	3/4"
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and one Directional Thrust Bearing—M. Sizes</i>				
120 ACD	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
UT 130 E	1506E	1"	62 mm	16 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
ULS 5	RL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
ULS 7	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"

APPENDIX 14(2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings</i>				
<i>Light Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
140-W (extended inner)		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
<i>Medium Series—Metric Sizes</i>				
330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
LS 11	RLS 9	1—1/8"	2—1/2"	5/8"
LS 12	RLS 10	1—1/4"	2—3/4"	11/16"
LS-12 1/2	RLS 11	1—3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13	RLS 12	1—1/2"	3—1/4"	3/4"
LS-13 1/2	RLS 13	1—5/8"	3—1/2"	3/4"
LS 14	RLS 14	1—3/4"	3—3/4"	13/16"
LS-14 1/2	RLS 15	1—7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
<i>Medium Series—Inch Sizes</i>				
MS 11	RMS 9	1—1/8"	2—13/16"	13/16"
MS 12	RMS 10	1—1/4"	3—1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2	RMS 11	1—3/8"	3—1/2"	7/8"
MS 13	RMS 12	1—1/2"	3—3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2	RMS 13	1—5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14	RMS 14	1—3/4"	4—1/4"	1—1/16"
MS 14 1/2	RMS 15	1—7/8"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"
MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes

U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm

N B.—Catalogue references quoted in the Appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained

APPENDIX 14(2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size				
U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes				
U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size				
EW 1—1/8	EW 1—1/8	1—1/8"	1—3/4"	3/8"
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size				
	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size				
W 1—1/8	O 09	1—1/8"	1—29/32"	9/8"
W 1—1/4	O 10	1—1/4"	23/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/8	O 11	1—3/8"	27/32"	23/32"
W 1—1/2	O 12	1—1/2"	2—11/32"	23/32"
W 1—5/8	O 13	1—5/8"	2—15/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/4	O 14	1—3/4"	2—11/16"	3/4"
W 1—7/8	O 15	1—7/8"	2—13/16"	3/4"
W 2	O 16	2"	2—31/32"	3/4"
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes				
MW 1—1/8	T 9	1—1/8"	1—1/4"	7/8"
MW 1—1/4	T 10	1—1/4"	2—1/2"	1"
MW 1—1/2	T 12	1—1/2"	2—7/8"	1—1/8"
MW 1—3/4	T 14	1—3/4"	3—5/16"	1—1/4"
MW 2	T 16	2"	3—11/16"	1—3/8"
Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffman No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
HW 1— $\frac{1}{2}$	VH 12	1— $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3— $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1— $\frac{3}{4}$ "
<i>Light Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
	52206	25 mm	52 mm	29 mm
<i>Medium Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
	54308 U	30 mm	82 mm	59 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
135 ACD	7207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
UT 140 E	1508 E	1— $\frac{1}{4}$ "	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 E	1509 E	1— $\frac{1}{2}$ "	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
	2508 E	1— $\frac{1}{4}$ "	80 mm	23 mm
	2509 E	1— $\frac{1}{2}$ "	85 mm	23 mm
	2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
340 ACD	7308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
350 ACD	7310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
145 ACD	7409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
ULS 12	RL 10	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11/16"
ULS 13	RL 12	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3/4"
ULS 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	RL 13	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3/4"
ULS 11	RL 9	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5/8"

APPENDIX 14 (3)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3".

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51111 . . .	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
	51112 . . .	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
	51114 . . .	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51211 . . .	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
	51212 . . .	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
	51213 . . .	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
W 2½	O 18	2—¼"	3—11/32"	7/8"
W 2½	O 20	2—¼"	3—23/32"	1"
W 2½	O 22	2—¼"	4—1/32"	1"
W 2—7/8	O 23	2—7/8"	4—5/32"	1"
W 3	O 24	3"	4—3/8"	1—1/8"
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51312	60 mm	100 mm	35 mm
	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
MW 2½	T 18	2½"	4½"	1—11/16"
MW 2½	T 20	2½"	4½"	2"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
UT 175 E	1515 E	2½"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Inch Size</i>				
	2515 E	2½"	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Sizes</i>				
UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
..	2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm

APPENDIX 14(3)—*contd.*

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
175 W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
160 ACD	7212	60 mm	110 mm	21 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against All Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14(2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted imports irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter Bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, *viz.*, Hoffmann and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes and specific types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted' types and will be licensed within the restricted imports.

(iii) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of this brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14(4)

BALL BEARING ABOVE 3" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51116 . . .	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
	51120 . . .	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Size</i>				
W 3½		3½"	4 13/16"	1½"

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE ACTUAL USER LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS
FALLING UNDER S. NO. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

- (i) Gear Hobs.
- (ii) End Mills of all types.
- (iii) Taps—All types and all threads.
- (iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.
- (v) Reamers 3/64" dia and above.
- (vi) Chasers/Dies for Die heads.
- (vii) Steel Files (excluding needle files and jewellers' files) and rasps.
- (viii) Slitting and slotting saws.
- (ix) Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" and above (excluding Carbide tipped).
- (x) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).
- (xi) High speed Steel Tool Bits.
- (xii) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.
- (xiii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.
- (xiv) Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies (excluding sizes above 3/4" dia. and sections other than round).
- (xv) Metal working Bandsaw blades.
- (xvi) Huntington type grinding wheel dressers.
- (xvii) Butt welded tools.

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—S. Nos. 45/II and 48/II)

LIST I

V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 OF PART II—LIST OF

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single-round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch.)

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
 3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
 4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
 5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
 6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
 7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
 2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
 5. Round twin/round 3-core, single wire armoured (served).
 6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
 7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
 8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires of 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto $1/15$ (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core leadalloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

10. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes :—

- (a) Having cross sectional area $1/5$ (.2) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (bare).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
 - (1) Single core/circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX 17

(Section II—S. No. 6/III)

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY
BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF.

- (a) Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings).
Circular Knitting Machines.
- (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.
 - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.
 - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
 - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
 - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
 - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
 - (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
 - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
 - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
 - (10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.
- (c) Circular Machines (Underwears).
 - (1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven)
 - (2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.
 - (3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib
 - (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
 - (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.
Raschael Loom.
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
- (1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery Manufacturers, but will be considered to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. Import of cylinders of 20 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of cylinders for hosiery machines will not be allowed to Established Importers.
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
 - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
- (g) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (h) Plain Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I. (Hand-driven).
- N.B.*—Applications from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Warp Knitting Machines in this Appendix will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1964—MARCH 1965.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source.

(b) Greases and Petroleum Jellies (S. Nos. 8/V)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed :—

1. Soda Base Greases.
2. Lime Base Greases.
3. Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases.

The above restrictions on import will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases, Lithium base multi-purpose greases, Miscellaneous Lime, Soda or Aluminium Base greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

(c) The licensees will, however, have an option to import against their licences for greases, the special types of greases as stated above and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) or Mineral Oils, N.O.S. or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals),

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

New Delhi. The licences for these grades of oils will be interchangeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil, Insulating oil and Switch oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for adulteration purpose nor sold to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 9 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

Of all other oils falling under this Serial No. licences will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies only for the following items on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi :—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening

APPENDIX 18—contd.

Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oil—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, and (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The licensees will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or special Greases or Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Licences for imports of lubricating oils will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi. The licenses will, however, have an option to import against these licences for lubricating oils, either lubricating oils or special greases or petroleum jellies (including petrolatum) for an equivalent value.

The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit to the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi, two quarterly returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proformae prescribed, by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application

APPENDIX 18—contd.

is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi.

6. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in bulk without packing in the past, they should intimate to the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), direct the actual imports made during each of the last two licensing periods (both quantity and C.I.F. value); similar information regarding their packed imports during these periods should also be indicated separately to that Ministry. The required information should reach the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), latest by the 15th June, 1964.

7. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source.

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 140°F (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 200°F. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

9. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil and Liquid Paraffin, will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (without the undertakings) to the Director General of Health Services, Ministry of Health, New Delhi and the Secretary, Indian Central Oil Seeds Committee, Rasheeda Manzil, Khairatabad, Hyderabad by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi.

10. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Heavy Engineering (Department of Mines and Metals), New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

APPENDIX 18—*concl'd.*

11. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)]:—

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For Transformer Oils.

(ii) Switch Oils.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—
For Lubricating Oils.

12. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at most economic prices.

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Section II—S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

**DRUGS, MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY
FOR APRIL 1964—MARCH 1965.**

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 10 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31 (b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in list II & III.

4. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines' and 'Homoeopathic medicines' will not be so valid.

5. A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, against a ceiling. Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. & E. through the State Health Departments who will certify the essentiality of the stores proposed to be imported.

6. Applications for additional licences from established importers for import of surgical ligatures and sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in consultation with the

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act and should indicate in their applications particulars of their Drug Import Licence Number, the value of the quota licences granted to them during the previous two periods, the extent to which the licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices of the items proposed to be imported.

7. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines*:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Custom Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I., New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them. Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials supplied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Port licensing authority concerned by the 15th August 1964.)

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

10. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for the manufacture of drugs and medicines and also chemicals and reagents required for testing the raw materials and finished products, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Port Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus, reagents, chemicals, etc., in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus, etc. applied for.

11. Quota licences granted for List I and List III items will not be valid for imports of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. and G.R. qualities excepting Diagnostic Agents which are specified in Annexure VI to Appendix 19.

12. The provisions of Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs Act for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that drugs and medicines or preparations thereof which are covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act or the Rules thereunder should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeias :

Absorbable Gelatin Sponge.

Acenocoumarol.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of Digitalis.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenaline excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.
Alphachymotrypsin.

Aluminium Glycinate excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Aminopterin Sodium.

Amiphenazole.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether, ethyl chloride, procaine hydro-chloride and procaine hydrochloride preparations).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-histaminic drugs in bulk other than Meclizine Hydrochloride and Buclizine Hydrochloride.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Atropine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

Benactizine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Bemegride.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Bretylium Tosylate.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.

Busulphan.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparations thereof.

Carbimazole.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Chinifonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorambucil.

Chlorhexidine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorpromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

Citrated calcium carbinude.

Citrovorum Factor.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Cyclophosphamide.

Cycloserine.

Dental anaesthetics in cartridges excluding ethyl chloride and Lidocaine.

Dexamethasone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Diisopropyl fluorophosphate.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure VI.

Disulphiram.

Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ergot alkaloids excluding preparations thereof.

Erythrityl Tetranitrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Ethionamide.

Estradiol and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ethyl Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Fibrinolysin (Human).

Fluorescein soluble excluding preparations thereof.

Furaltadone.

Gallamine Triethiodide.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of *Strophanthus* and *Scoilla*.

Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.

Human Gamma Globulin.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hyaluronidase.

*Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

**Hydroxy-progestrone Capronate excluding preparations thereof.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Imipramine.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain) injection of protamine Zinc Insulin and Injection of Globin Insulin.

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Isoxsurpine.

Kaolin light, pharmacopoeial grade excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Levarterenol Bitartrate.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline and its salts.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

- Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
Mannitol Hexanitrate.
Manno-Mustine.
Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.
DL-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.
Mephenesin excluding preparations thereof.
Mercaptopurine.
Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.
Methohexital Sodium.
Methoin excluding preparations thereof.
Methotrexate.
Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.
Mustine Hydrochloride.
Nalorphine and its salts.
Neomycin sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
Nitrefurantin.
Noradrenaline excluding preparations thereof.
Norandrostenolone phenyl propionate.
Norethandranolone.
**Norethisterone and Norethisterone acetate excluding preparations thereof.
**Norethynodrel excluding preparations thereof.
Normal Human Blood Plasma.
Octyl Nitrite.
Oil of Chenopodium excluding preparations thereof.
Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.
Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
Organic Aresenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
Ouabain.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Oxytocin.

Paracetamol excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paradione.

Paraldehyde.

Pempidine Tartrate.

Penicillinase in a form for parenteral administration.

Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite.

Pentalonium Tartrate.

Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Phenformin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Picrotoxin injection.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.

Propantheline Bromide.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Phthalyl Sulphathiazole excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Poliomyelitis Vaccine.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Primidone.

Probenecid tablets.

Procainamide.

Prochlorperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Procyclidine Hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- Progesterone excluding preparations thereof.
- Promazine Hydrochloride.
- Propantheline Bromide.
- Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.
- Protamine Sulphate.
- Pyrazinamide.
- Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
- Reserpine excluding preparations thereof.
- Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding An venom serum.
- Serum Gonadotrophin.
- Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- Sodium Pentnucleotide.
- Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.
- Spironolactone.
- Streptokinase—Streptodornase.
- Sulphacetamide and its Sodium salt excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphadimethoxime excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphaguanidine excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof.
- Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.
- Suramin.
- Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.
- Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).
- Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine excluding preparations thereof.
- Thiopentone sodium.
- Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Tretamine.

Trifluoperazine.

Triflupromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.

Trimethadione.

Tribromethyl Alcohol.

Thiacetazone.

Thio-Tepa.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Vasopressine injection.

Vitamins excluding :—

- (1) Vitamin A its esters and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
- (3) Nicotinic Acid Nicotinamide and preparations thereof;
- (4) Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B-12) and preparations thereof;
- (5) Vitamin 'C' (Ascorbic Acid and its salts) and preparations thereof;
- (6) Vitamin B (Pyridoxine);
- (7) Vitamin K^o (Menadione);
- (8) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 7 above.

Warfarin Sodium.

*N.B.—The c.i.f. price of Hydrochlorthiazide in bulk shall not exceed Rs. 50 per kg.

**The C.I.F. price of Hydroxy Progesterone excluding preparations thereof, Norethynodrel excluding preparations thereof and Norethisterone and Norethisterone acetate excluding preparations thereof shall not exceed Rs. 2 per gram, Rs. 14 per gram and Rs. 14 per gram respectively.

NOTE.—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the quota licence, to the Home-

APPENDIX 19—contd.

authorities at the ports with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi. While submitting applications for endorsement the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantities and values upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate.
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Camphene.
13. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
14. Chromic Acid.
15. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
16. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
17. Ethyl Chloride.
18. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
19. Ferrous Sulphate.
20. Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
21. Glycerin.
22. Hydrochloric Acid.
23. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
24. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
25. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
26. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
27. Nitric Acid.
28. Potassium Acetate.
29. Potassium Bromide.
30. Potassium Citrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

31. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
32. Santonin.
33. Sodium Bromide.
34. Sodium Sulphate.
35. Sodium Phosphates.
36. Sodium Acetate.
37. Sodium Citrate.
38. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
39. Strychnine and its salts.
40. Sulphathiazole tablets.
41. Sulphadiazine tablets.
42. Sulphapyridine tablets.
43. Sulphadimidine tablets.
44. Tonic or medicated wines.
45. Zinc Oxide.

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules hereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE:—The terms 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
I	(a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—		
	(i) Chloramphenicol . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
(ii) Chlortetracycline . . .	Nil	(i) Same remark as against sub-item I(a)(i) above.	
		(a) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered by the port licensing authorities. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.	
(iii) Oxytetracycline	Nil		
(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk .		(b) (i) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
		Applicants must state the value of licences received during the two previous periods, the extent to which they have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported.	
(ii) Other antibiotics bottled :—			
(a) Tetracycline. . . .	Nil		
(b) Other antibiotics . . .	Nil	Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
		Applicants must state the value of licences received by them during the two previous licensing periods, the extent to which such licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
2	Acid Salicylic ' excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
4	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite	Nil	
5	Ammonium chloride	Nil	
6	Anti-leprosy drugs	5%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
7	Chloro quine Salt	7½%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
8	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	5%	Licences will be valid for the import of 'Procaine penicillin 'G' in oil with 'Aluminium monostearate' in bulk only.
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin dressings.		
	(vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.		
	(b) (i) Penicillin tablets	Nil	
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges		
	(iii) Penicillin ointments		
9	Bottled penicillin, the following only—	Nil	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous)		

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
10 Chlorbutol . . .		Nil	
11 Carbarsone . . .		5%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
12 Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof		Nil	
13 Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.		37½%	<p>(i) The licence will specify the names of 'Crude Drugs' to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix 19. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure I can be made upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. The items covered by Annexure II can be imported upto 25% of the face value of the licence, subject to the condition that the value of any individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of certain items which can be imported only upto the percentages shown in the Foot-note of Annexure II.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.</p> <p>(iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to the licensing authorities at the ports.</p>
14. Calcium gluconate . . .		Nil	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
15	Cocaine Hydrochloride, Pethidine Hydrochloride, Methadone Hydrochloride, Amidone Hydrochloride and Dihydrohydroxycodine.	..	<p>(1) Applications will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with the Narcotic Commissioner and the licences issued for a period of one year. Applicants will be required to produce the import recommendations from the Narcotic Commissioner and also to quote their licence number and date under the Excise Rules and furnish full value of past imports of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.</p> <p>(2) Applications from firms borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development with the above information.</p>
16	Caffeine and its salts	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.
17	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations,	25%	<p>(1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous of injectable grade in bulk only.</p> <p>(2) Applications from Actual users like hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual Users like hospitals will also be considered by the port licensing authorities. Licences to Actual Users like hospitals will be granted with a letter of authority in favour of any established importers of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, licences may be granted on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued</p>

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			subject to the following condition :—
			“ This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual Users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual Users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority ”.
18	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate	Nil	
19	Bemetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
20	Ferrous gluconate	Nil	
21	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparation thereof.	Nil	
22	Homoeopathic medicines	150%	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Martime and Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias will not be allowed import against this entry.
23	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide	20%	
24	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
25	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
26	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
27.	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tablets	10%	Licences will be valid only for foam tablets containing p-trils or propyl-phenoxypropyl ory ethanol.
28.	Menthol excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
29.	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
30.	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
31.	Nikethamide	Nil	
32.	Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	12½%	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Actual Users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for the requirements of Sodium P A.S.
33.	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
34.	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
35.	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Directorate General of Technical Development
36.	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.	20%	The basic period will be upto 1958-59.
37.	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
38.	Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof	25%	Quota licences will be valid for import of these items in bulk only.
39.	Thymol excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
40.	Tri-calcium phosphate	Nil	
41.	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
42.	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof	Nil	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Yurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Alpina Galanga willd . . .	Galangal or Kulinjan.
2	Agaric, White . . .	Gharikum, Gherakum.
3	Bamboo Camphor . . .	Banslochan.
4	Beaver castoreum . . .	..
5	Atropa acuminate Royle or Indian Belladonna	Blladonna leaves and roots.
6	Berberis Valgaris Linn . . .	Zirish turshi, Zarish Ketrus.
7	Brunella Vulgaris Linn . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
8	Burn Jasaf . . .	..
9	China Roots . . .	Chob Chini.
10	Colchicum Sweet . . .	Suranjan or Suringaran-i-talk.
11	Cubebs . . .	Kabab-chini.
12	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf . . .	Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Janusar.
13	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . .	Gul-i-ghafis
14	Harmal (Paganum Harmal) . . .	Syrian Rue.
15	Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane) . . .	..
16	Indian jujube or Chinese (Zizyphus Sativa Gaertn) Date	Unnab.
17	Jalap Roots . . .	Jalapha.
18	Juniper Berries . . .	Haubera Ahoober.
19	Lavandula stoechas Linn.] . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana haru.
20	Manna . . .	Shir Khisht.
21	Mimosa Pudica Linn . . .	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
22	Myrtus Communis Linn . . .	Habulas dana.
23	Nepeta oiliaris Benth . . .	Zufa, Makhna.
24	. . . . .	Nakhuna.
25	Onosma bracteatum wall . . .	Gaozaban.
26	Orchis Masculia Linn . . .	Salab.
27	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory (Anacyclus Pyrethrum DG).	Akarkara.
28	Peony Rose . . .	Ud-Salap.
29	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Pseudalhagi Bieb.) Desv.	Taranjibi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
30	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin) . . .	Rumi Mustaki.
31	Podophyllum hexandrum Royb . . .	Ban Kakri.
32	Prunus mahaleb Linn . . .	Priyangu, Mahaleb.
33	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia Integerrima stew Ex-Brandis.	Kakda Sing.
34	Star Anise of China (Illicium verum Hookf).	..
35	Shilajeet Stone . . .	..
36	Slaymbrium irio Lynn . . .	Khubkalan.
37	. . . . .	Todri.

APPENDIX 19—cont'd

ANNEXURE II

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S.No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
-------	--------------------------------	--

1	2	3
**1	Achatina Fulica (shell of land snail).	Nakhala.
**2	Arsenic disulphide	Munsell or Manashila.
**3	Astragalus Sarcacola Dycock.	Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot.
4	Amber gris (Ambra grasca)	Ambar.
**5	Broken Coral Reeds	Praval; Monga.
6	Commiphera Myrrha (Nees) Engl.	Hirabol.
**7	Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume.	Kalmi-Dalchini.
8	Cinabar . . . . .	..
9	Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn	Dantee beeja, Jamalgota.
**10	Crude Resin Pinus Succinifera.	Kharuba.
**11	Dorema Ammoniacum D. Don.	Ushaka.
**12	Cambodge.	Gamboge.
13	Galmusdraco.	Dragon's Blood, Kriadukhi.
**14	Garcinia hanburyi Hask	Usare revanda, Kankahtha.
15	Glycyrrhiza Roots.	Mulethi.
**16	Long Pepper (Piper Longum Linn)	Pipli; Pimpili; Pipa.
**17	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg).	Jai Phal.
**18	Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv.	Maya-phala, Majuphala.
**19	Pearl, real (Medicinal).	Moti.
20	Senega Root. . . . .	..
21	Embellia ribes Burnf.	Baberang, Vaivarang.
22	Scammony resin.	Sakmunia.
23	Silicate of Lime.	Hijrate-Hau.
24	.. . . .	Satharpathi.
25	Withania coagulans Dunal.	Panir Dodo (Paner bad).
**26	Yellow Orpiment.	Hartal.
*27	.. . . .	Bhimseni Baras.
28	.. . . .	Fala-Fali.
**29	.. . . .	Zahar Mohra.

N.B.—*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2-1/2% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

**These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani medicines.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE III

(Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity	C.I.F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during 7 months before the date of application	End products or for which the item applied for is required	Stock in hand on 1-4-1964	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE IV

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES

S. No.	Name of the State	Office address of the Drugs Co. Authority
1	Andhra	Director, Medical Services, Andhra, Hyderabad (Deccan).
2	Assam	Director of Health Services, Assam, Shillong.
3	Bihar	Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna.
4	Gujarat	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad-16.
5	Kerala	Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum.
6	Madhya Pradesh	Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow, Indore.
7	Maharashtra	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay.
8	Madras	Director of Medical Services, Madras State, 79—81, Mount Road, Madras.
9	Mysore	Director of Public Health, Mysore State, Seeshadri Road, Bangalore.
10	Orissa	Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneswar.
11	Punjab	State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. of Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh.
12	Rajasthan	Director of Medical and Health Services, Rajasthan, Jaipur.
13	Uttar Pradesh	Director of Medical and Health Services, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
14	West Bengal	Drug Licensing Officer, Directorate of Health Services, Mitra Buildings, 8, Lyons Range, Calcutta.
15	Delhi	Superintendent, Medical Services, Delhi Administration, 15, Alipur Road, Delhi.
16	Himachal Pradesh	Director of Health Services, Himachal Pradesh, Simla-4.
17	Manipur	Director of Medical and Health Services, Manipur, Imphal.
18	Tripura	Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and I/c Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE V

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

SUBJECT:—*Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.*

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A.U. applications on an *ad-hoc* basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—

- (i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.
- (ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for, for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.
- (iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.
- (iv) Additional information as per *proforma* attached.

3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.

4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Proforma attached to Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26-10-57

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C. I. F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during		End product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stocks in hand on 1-10-1957	Remarks
			July-Dec., 1956	Jan-June, 1957			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE VI TO APPENDIX 19 OF THE RED BOOK FOR APRIL 1964—
MARCH 1965 LICENSING PERIOD

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents as specified in List I of this Appendix".

(A) All Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India excepting those substances which are specified or banned elsewhere in the Red Book.

(B) *Biological Diagnostic Agents*

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely:—
 - (i) P. P. R. Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigens & Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely:—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'C'.
 - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Regents.
 - (v) Streptolysin 'O'.

(C) *X-Ray Diagnostic Agents*

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of the U.S.A., the National Formulary of India and the following:—

1. Calcium Iodate.
2. 3-5-diido-4-pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
3. Iodoalphonic Acid.
4. Phenobutiodil.
5. Propyl Docetrizate.

APPENDIX 19—concl'd.

6. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.

7. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) *Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination.*

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

NOTE.—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported in packings not exceeding 25 gm except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gm.

APPENDIX 20

[Section II—S. Nos. 324(a)/IV and 34—37(b)/V]

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF

ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(b)/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES [S. No. 324(a)/IV] UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE THEREOF OR RS. 500, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THESE LICENCES CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS. HOWEVER, THIS FACE VALUE RESTRICTION ON IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS WILL RELATE TO THE PERMISSIBLE LIMIT OF 20 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES GRANTED FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV AND NOT TO THE FULL FACE VALUE OF THE LICENCES FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvass boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Modelling tools.
12. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
13. Oil colours.
14. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH (60"×20 yds).
15. Pastels without wooden covering.
16. Palette knives.
17. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
18. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.

APPENDIX 20—*contd.*

19. Rubber erasers.
20. Stable hair brushes.
21. Scraper boards.
22. Stag screens.
23. Tracing papers and rolls.
24. Water colours including poster colours.
25. Water colour boxes.
26. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence issued for these Artists materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised altogether for the import of the following—

<i>Item No</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
17	Photo-mount—paste and dry mounting tissues.
24	Water colours including poster colours.
25	Water colour boxes.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

APPENDIX 21

Deleted.

APPENDIX 22

Deleted.

APPENDIX 23

EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

1. General

1.1. As a measure of export promotion, exporters of finished goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given certain import facilities for the import of raw materials, components, consumable stores, and/or machinery/spare parts under export promotion schemes in force. These schemes are administered by the Export Promotion Councils or Commodity Boards or the Export Promotion Officers mentioned in para. 2.1 below. A list of the concerned Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards is given in Annexure I. Exporters may contact the respective Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards or the Import and Export Trade Control Authorities or the Export Promotion Officers mentioned in para. 2.1 below for obtaining details of the relevant export promotion schemes such as the export products covered by the schemes, the items allowed to be imported and the extent to which, and the conditions subject to which, such import licences are granted under the schemes.

1.2. This Appendix enumerates the general rules governing the export promotion schemes relating to the various export products and its provisions are applicable to all such schemes in so far as they are not inconsistent with the express provisions of any export promotion scheme in relation to any particular commodity.

2. Registration of exporters

2.1. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of obtaining import licences under the export promotion schemes are required to register themselves with the appropriate Registering Authority. The Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards are the Registering Authorities in respect of the commodities dealt with by them. In respect of some other export products, the Registering Authorities are the officers mentioned below. In case of any doubt, exporters may consult the officers mentioned below or the Import or Export Trade Control Authorities as to the appropriate Registering Authority for any particular export product under the Export Promotion Scheme.

*Name of the Registering Authority**Jurisdiction*

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Joint Director (Export Promotion), Bombay. | The States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat (Dadra and Nagar Haveli). |
| 2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. | U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir. |

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

<i>Name of the Registering Authority</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa.	Goa, Daman and Diu.
4. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta.	The States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
5. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.	The States of Madras (excluding Coimbatore district), Mysore (excluding Mangalore district) and Andhra Pradesh, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
6. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Ernakulam.	Kerala, Coimbatore district of Madras, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.

2.2. The application for registration has to be made with the details as shown in the specimen form given in Annexure II. All applications for registration should be accompanied by certificates from the exporter's bankers in regard to his financial soundness.

2.3. In the case of a firm having any branches, the application for registration shall be made only by the Head Office and, where the application has to be made to the Registering Authority mentioned in para. 2.1, it should be made to the authority within whose jurisdiction the head office of the firm is located.

2.4. All exporters with past performance, good record and experience are eligible for registration. An applicant with no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the Registering Authority is satisfied about the applicant's general background of trading and industrial experience or of export of other products. Registration is ordinarily granted on the Registering Authority being satisfied as stated above.

2.5. The Registering Authority shall, if satisfied about the qualifications of any exporter, issue a certificate of registration to him. The Registering Authority shall also forward copies of the registration certificate to the other Registering Authorities in whose jurisdiction the branches of the firm are situated.

2.6. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain in force unless:

- (a) the person registered ceases to exist, or
- (b) his name is de-registered for any other valid reason.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

3. *De-registration*

3.1. If no application for an import licence is made by a registered exporter within 18 months of registration or if there is an interval of 18 months or more between any two such applications, it will be presumed that the exporter is not interested in exports and his continuation of registration and the Registering Authority will initiate action to de-register the exporter. Action to de-register an exporter may also be initiated by the Registering Authority where it is satisfied that:

- (a) the conditions of registration are violated or the exporter ceases to have the qualifications required for registration; or
- (b) the exporter has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practices, either under the Export Promotion Scheme or otherwise; or
- (c) the exporter has ceased to have interest in the continuation of his registration.

3.2. An exporter will ordinarily be given an opportunity to offer an explanation before being de-registered. The Registering Authority will, at the time of de-registering the exporter, decide with reference to the reasons for his de-registration whether the de-registration should be for a specific period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export item or be of a wider applicability. The decision of the Registration Authority shall, subject to the provisions of para. 3.3, be final and binding and the Registration Authority will not be bound to specify the reasons for de-registration.

3.3. Any exporter dissatisfied with any order passed by the E.P. Council/Board refusing registration or de-registering the exporter may appeal to the Ministry of International Trade. Any exporter dissatisfied with any order passed by the registering authorities mentioned in para. 2.1 refusing registration or de-registering the exporter may appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

4. *Applications for import entitlements*

4.1. For claiming an import entitlement under the scheme, a registered exporter should apply in the prescribed form, viz., form 'H' in Appendix 6. The application should be sent to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Panjim (Goa)/New Delhi or the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam, in whose jurisdiction the head office of the exporting firm is situated. In the case of E.P. Schemes administered by the Export Promotion Councils/Boards, the application for import licences should be sent to the concerned Council or Board who will forward the same with its recommendations to the Licensing Authorities. In respect of certain materials, the application should be made to the specialised licensing authorities such as Iron and Steel

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

Controller for Iron and Steel items or the Development Officer (Tools) for machine tool items.

4.2. Applications for import entitlement against exports effected may be made on a monthly or quarterly basis in respect of exports made during the preceding month or quarter, as the case may be. However, if the exporter wants to apply for import licences under the E.P. Scheme on a six monthly or yearly basis in respect of the exports made during the preceding six months or year as the case may be, the exporter may prefer his applications within a period not exceeding 3 months from the expiry of the six monthly or yearly period to which the application relates. At the time of registration, exporters should exercise the choice to apply either on a monthly, quarterly, six-monthly or yearly basis. The Registering Authority may, on application, permit a change in the option initially exercised. If, however, an exporter wishes to apply for import licences immediately after effecting exports, such applications will also be entertained provided the necessary documentation is available.

4.3. Where a firm registered under the Scheme has any branches, the application for import licence shall be made only by the head office even though the exports have been made by the branches.

5. Documents to be sent with the application

5.1. In addition to the Treasury receipt showing payment of the requisite application fees, the following documents in the name of the person who is claiming the import entitlement relating to the exports effected should be produced along with the application for import licence:

- (i) Bill of Lading, invoices and Banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange; or
- (ii) Bill of Lading, invoices and an insurance policy issued by the Export Risks Insurance Corporation Limited, Bombay;
or
- (iii) Bill of Lading, invoices and an undertaking from the exporter that the banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange will be produced within six months, from the date of export. (The undertaking may be given by writing a letter addressed to the licensing authority. Any request for extension of the above-mentioned period of six months may be addressed to the Licensing Authority who will consider such requests on merits).

5.2. The invoices should be attested by the exporter's bankers or auditors giving detailed description of the goods exported, quantity, rate and value. The banker's certificate certifying payments received should give description of goods exported together with the invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and the date on which the payment is received and should be in the form appended to form 'H' given in Appendix 6.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

5.3. In lieu of an invoice, a certificate from the exporter's auditors or bankers giving details of the goods exported, quantity, rate and value will be accepted. Similarly, in lieu of the banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange, a certificate from the exporter's auditors will be accepted.

5.4. In the case of exports by air, airway bills should be produced in place of bills of lading wherever required. In the case of exports by post, postal receipt should be produced in place of bills of lading wherever required. In the case of exports by V.P.P., the following documents should be produced :—

- (i) Invoice giving the description of goods and weights of the individual items and their total weight actually exported;
- (ii) Relevant Postal Receipt; and
- (iii) Post master's certificate of receipt of payment or an undertaking from the exporter that a certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment from the foreign party in respect of the relevant postal receipts will be produced within six months from the date of export. (The undertaking may be given by writing a letter addressed to the licensing authority. Any request for extension of the above mentioned period of six months may be addressed to the Licensing Authority who will consider such request on merits). In place of the certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment, the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the export by post can also be accepted as evidence of receipt of payment.

5.5. No I.V.C./Exemption No. need be produced in connection with applications for import licences under Export Promotion Schemes.

5.6. Where the exporter is required to prove the receipt of payment for obtaining an import licence but has not in fact received such payment, he may produce:

- (a) A copy of the shipment invoice showing the description of the goods exported, the invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value of the goods; and
- (b) A certificate issued by the Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation Ltd., Bombay, indicating—
 - (i) that the goods mentioned in the invoice are covered by Policy No.——— of the corporation for the value stated in the invoice;
 - (ii) the fact that the goods have been delivered to and accepted by the buyer; and
 - (iii) the date on which the buyer has so accepted the goods; and
 - (iv) the foreign currency which is to be earned (Dollars/ Sterling, etc.).

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*6. *Extent of import entitlement*

6.1. The value for which an import licence is given will be determined with reference to the f.o.b. value of exports and will be upto the monetary extent mentioned in the relevant export promotion scheme. This provision is, however, subject to the proviso that in addition to any action which may be taken to stop corrupt or fraudulent practices,

- (i) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced, it shall be open to the Licensing Authority either to refuse to issue any licence against such export or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as he deems fit; and
- (ii) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that there has been a misdeclaration of the description of the products exported, no licence will be issued against such exports and suitable penal action may also be taken against the person concerned.

6.2. When an exporter is registered as an exporter under the Scheme, exports effected by him from a date not earlier than three months prior to the date of application for registration will be considered for the grant of import licences under the Scheme.

7. *Use of import entitlement*

7.1. The import entitlement may be used for the import of the materials mentioned in the relevant scheme and subject to the conditions specified therein. In cases where import of machinery, machine parts, etc., is permitted, such import entitlement is generally allowed to be accumulated for a maximum period of two years and up to a maximum value of Rs. 10 lakhs. Requests for import of machinery, etc., in such cases in excess of the prescribed entitlement or for import of any raw materials, components or consumable stores not mentioned in the relevant scheme, may be made to the Registering Authority who will refer the matter for a decision to the Ministry of International Trade.

8. *Entitlement against export to certain countries*

8.1. Exports to Afghanistan, Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim and Bhutan will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted or for discharge of export obligations under the Scheme, unless otherwise provided in any particular Scheme.

8.2. With respect to exports to countries with which India has rupee payment arrangements, the import entitlements will be fully available only from any of the rupee payment countries unless specific arrangements have been made for allocation of materials through an approved agency, instead of direct imports from rupee payment countries.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

8.3. The Licensing Authority may, however, consider on merits cases of revalidating import licences issued for import from such rupee payment countries to permit import from other areas. Such revalidation of import licences will be solely at the discretion of the licence issuing authority who may reject requests for such revalidation without assigning reasons.

8.4 The name of the countries with which special arrangements exist for payment in rupees may be ascertained from the licensing authorities concerned.

9. Advance Licensing

9.1. Import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme are normally issued against past exports already effected. Advance licences may, however, be issued even if there be no entitlement for such licences against past exports where a firm order for export has been secured by the applicant.

9.2. Such an advance licence will be generally given for the quantity of materials actually required to produce the goods contracted for against firm orders produced before licensing authorities. In issuing such licences, the licensing authority shall insert a condition in the licence that the licensee shall export goods of specified value within six months from the date of import of the materials. This value of export obligation shall be an amount sufficient to earn an import entitlement equal to the value of the materials imported.

9.3. In order to ensure fulfilment of such export obligation, the exporter will be required to execute a bond in the form given in Annexure III with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank for the full value of the bond to the extent not exceeding 100 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the good imported. The bond will be reduced or cancelled on production of evidence of export to the extent stipulated such as the bill of lading, invoice, bank certificate etc., as in para. 5. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and, in addition, the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 and the Import Control Order, 1955.

9.4. An advance licence allowed in accordance with these provisions shall be treated as having been allowed on "loan" and set off against the entitlement which may be claimed under the Export Promotion Scheme subsequently after exports have actually been effected.

9.5. Advance import licences may also be given where in place of the documents mentioned in para. 5.1, the following documents are furnished along with application for import licence, viz., a copy of

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

irrevocable letter of credit (certified by a Bank) and a letter addressed by the exporter to the Licensing Authority undertaking to the effect export before the expiry of letter of credit and produce the relevant bill of lading and invoice. Such advance licences will be endorsed to the effect that at the time of importation of goods, the parties will have to execute a bond, if the exports against the valid letter of credit have not already taken place and the party has not produced the evidence of export. No bank guarantee need, however, be furnished in such cases.

10. Non-Scheduled export products

10.1. Cases for grant of import licences against exports of products not already covered by any export promotion scheme will be considered only in very special cases where genuine export possibilities are proved to the satisfaction of the Registering/Licensing Authorities. Applicants desirous of obtaining import licences against the export of such products should first get their names registered with the Export Promotion authorities at Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Goa, Ernakulam or Delhi. Along with the application, details of the products sought to be exported, the average f.o.b. value per unit quantity and the description, quantities and c.i.f. values of imported materials required for the manufacture of the unit quantity of the export product should be given. If the Registering Authority is satisfied about the merits of the case for registration, the matter will be referred by it to the Ministry of International Trade for a final decision. A registration certificate will be issued to the applicant if it is finally decided to grant registration and the percentage relation between the value of import licence and the product exported will be as mentioned in the registration certificate. After the registration certificate is issued, the applicant may apply for an import licence to the Import Trade Control Authorities. The other provisions of the Scheme will be applicable, so far as may be, to the granting of import licences in such cases also.

11. Changes in the constitution of a firm, etc.

11.1. When there is a change in the ownership, constitution or name of any concern which has been registered under the Export Promotion Scheme, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern as originally registered to intimate the fact of such change to the Registering and the Licensing Authorities within fifteen days of the change.

11.2. In the case of a firm originally registered under any Export Promotion Scheme and which undergoes a change in its constitution, the entitlements and/or obligations against the exports of the firm originally registered will be apportioned by the Licensing Authority in its discretion without discharging, however, the obligation of the individual members of the firm originally registered.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*12. *Miscellaneous*

12.1. Where materials licensable by other authorities (such as iron and steel items by the Iron and Steel Controller) are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authorities, the latter will assess the quantity and value of such materials and recommend the issue of import licences to the appropriate authority. The Licensing Authority will issue licences for the balance of the import entitlement.

12.2. The licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for twelve months. In special circumstances the period of validity may, on application, be extended for good reasons.

12.3. The import and sale of materials permitted under the Export Promotion Scheme are subject to the provisions of the various statutory regulations, e.g., Iron and Steel Control Order and Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order.

12.4. Though details regarding the import policy are announced by the Government every half year, the provisions of the Export Promotion Schemes mentioned in this Appendix will remain in force on a long term basis subject to such modifications as may be made by the Government from time to time.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

*Name and Addresses of the Export Promotion Councils/Boards,
concerned with Export Promotion Schemes*

Serial No.	Names and Address	Telegraphic Address
1	All India Handicrafts Board, Willingdon Barracks, Talkatora Road, New Delhi	CRAFTIND
2	Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soaps Export Promotion Council, Asoka Chambers (5th Floor, Broach Street, Carnac Bundar, Mandvi, Bombay. . .	CHEMEXCIL
3	Cashew Export Promotion Council, Export House, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6	PROMOTION
4	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Coun- cil, India Exchange, India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1 .	CAPEXIL
5	Coir Board, Ernakulam (Kerala)	COIRBOARD
6	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Cecil Court, (4th Floor), 26 Lansdowne Rd., Apollo Bunder, Bom- bay-1	TEXPROCIL
7	Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange, (7th Floor) India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1 . . .	OCEANBORNE
8	Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, c/o Director of Industries, U.P. Govt., Kanpur.	LEXPORT
9	Leather Export Promotion Council, Marble Hall, 3/38, Veprey High Road, Madras-3.	LEXPROCIL
10	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Export House, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6	MARINE
11	Processed Foods Export Promotion Council, 4/4E, Jhandewala Extension (opposite Naaz Cinema) New Delhi-1	PROFOODCIL
12	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Patel Industrial Centre, 68, Tardeo Road, Bombay-34. . .	PLEXCONCIL
13	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council 1E, 16, Jhandewalan, New Delhi-5	PRINCILEX
14	Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Rd., Bombay-1	SILKRAYON
15	Spices Export Promotion Council Export House, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6	SPICEX
16	Textile Commissioner, Mistry Bhavan, Dineshaw Wacha Road, Bombay-1	TEXIND
17	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, 116-117, Moore Street, Madras-6	PEXTOB

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE II

Form of application for Registration under Export Promotion Scheme

Dear Sirs,

SUBJECT:—Registration under the Export Promotion Scheme for....

Kindly register us for the above Scheme as exporters of
(here mention the major products covered by the Scheme, exported by you).

(NOTE:—In the case of an exporter other than a manufacture applying for registration, details asked for in items 3 to 5 need not be given)

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of Headquarters and branches.
- (b) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (c) Income-tax Verification Registration Number.

2. Whether the applicant is a

- (i) manufacturer-exporter; or
- (ii) merchant-exporter.

3. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.

4. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract, I.S.I. certification marked, G.T.H., Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).

5. Whether enlisted with the Directorate General of Technical Developments/State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner, S.S.I.

6. Details of past exports during the last three years, if any—

Year	Description	Quantity	f. o. b. value	Major countries to which exported

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past and if so how were they disposed of?

8. If new-comer to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.

9. Whether the applicant would choose to claim import entitlement on monthly, quarterly, six monthly or yearly basis.

10. Whether the firm is registered under any other Export Promotion Scheme. Give details.

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to

- (i) abide by the terms of the Registration certificates granted to us on all our exports,
- (ii) use the import licences and quotas/permits of indigenous materials granted to us under the scheme for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued,
- (iii) agree to abide by any Code of conduct that may be prescribed by

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above or for ceasing to fulfil the conditions for registration or the provisions of the Export Promotion Scheme.

Yours faithfully,

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE III

Specimen Bond Form

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1)
 If the importer/surety of (hereinafter referred to as
 the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators".
 as "the importers") which expression shall include his/their successors and assigns and (2)

If the importer/surety is a firm of partnership, it may be added "partners for the time being of the said firm and the survivors of firm and their respective heirs, executors and administrators".
 of (hereinafter to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents dated this date of

WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated of certain terms and conditions.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*ANNEXURE III—*contd.*

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese Possessions in India.

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) The above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of ——— years from the date of importation of the said imported goods.
- (b) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (c) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (d) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*ANNEXURE III—*concl'd.*

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above presence of

Signed, sealed and delivered by the
within named importers. In the
presence of

1. .

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

Signed, sealed and delivered by the
within named Surety. In the pre-
sence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

For and on behalf
of the President of
India.

APPENDIX 24

Deleted.

APPENDIX 25

[Section II—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1964—March 1965.

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow guns.
- *3. Armature testers, or growler.
- *4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
5. Battery terminal lifters.
6. Brake adjusting tools.
7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting equipment.
8. Brake shoe centraliser.
9. Brake Bonding Machine.
10. Brake burnisher.
- *11. Brake efficiency tester.
12. Bushing tools.
- *13. Battery cell tester, and battery service kits.
- *14. Cam angle testers.
15. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
- *16. Condenser and resistance tester.
- *17. Coil and ignition tester.
- *18. Contact dwell indicator.
19. Compression gauges.
20. Camshaft bearing inserter.
21. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
22. Cotter pin extractor.
23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

26. Crankshaft Balancer.
27. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.
28. Cross rim wrenches.
29. Cylinder bore gauge.
30. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
31. Door handle tools.
32. Decarbonising brushes.
- *33. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
- *34. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
35. End Play gauge for camshaft.
36. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adopters or collets and accessories thereof.
37. Flange tools.
38. Fender spoons and hammers.
39. Flexible file and holder.
40. Feeler gauge.
41. Flaring tools.
42. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.
43. Gear flushers.
- *44. Generator test bench.
45. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
- *46. Head light testers.
47. Hydrometer.
48. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 10 tons capacity.
49. Link separators.
50. Lubricators.
- *51. Magneto test bench.
52. Magneto winding tester.
- *53. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- *54. Magneto synchroscope.
55. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
56. Mica under-cutters.
57. Nut runner.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- *58. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
- *59. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
- *60. Nozzle testing outfit.
- 61. Nipple forming and repair tool.
- 62. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
- 63. Piston pin tools.
- 64. Piston tools.
- 65. Puller press Hydraulic and puller plates.
- 66. Pliers: Brake shoe spring.
Cotter pins (special type).
Lamp bulb.
Battery terminal.
Circlip.
Water pump.
- 67. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.
- 68. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel and battery terminal.
- 69. Piston measuring gauges.
- 70. Pressure cap tester.
- *71. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power) hand operated.
- 72. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 73. Ratchet adapters.
- 74. Ring expander (Piston ring).
- *75. Connecting rod allgner.
- 76. Ring compressor.
- 77. Ridge reamer.
- 78. Rim wrenches.
- 79. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 80. Screw extractors.
- 81. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 82. Spring lubricator.
- 83. Spindle and spring perch.
- *84. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
- 85. Sleeve inserter.
- 86. Steam cleaners.

APPENDIX 25—*concl'd.*

87. Stud removers (extractors).
88. Toe-in-gauges.
89. Tools, body and chassis repairs.
90. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
91. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.
92. Tube cutters.
93. Tube benders.
94. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- *95. Timing light.
- *96. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
- *97. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
98. Valve grinding tool
99. Valve grinder.
100. Valve lifters.
101. Valve grinder bits.
102. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
103. Valve cotter gun.
104. Valve guide cleaners.
- *105. Valve advance retard tester.
106. Valve guide drivers.
- *107. Wheel aligning equipment complete.
- *108. Wheel balancer.
109. Wrench with torquometer.
110. Wrenches, Half-moon, tappet, drain plug (crank case).

-
- NOTES.—(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.
- (ii) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.
-

APPENDIX 26

(Section II—S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor Vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. The quota licences for April 1964—March 1965 will be issued on the basis of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. quota. Supplementary licences for import of Motor Vehicle parts will be issued to Established Importers on 5 per cent. quota basis for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be announced separately.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rikshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. or half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350 per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications under this provision will also be entertained from Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members with a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, which are duly registered with the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies. The basis of A.U. licensing to such Co-operative Societies will be the same as is applicable to Fleet owners having a fleet of 25 vehicles or above. The applications from Fleet owners and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles, subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

The Fleet owners owning a Fleet of 25 vehicles or above who will be entitled to receive A.U. licences for Motor vehicle parts under this Para will be those who own a Fleet of 25 vehicles or more. It is, however, added that passenger cars meant for private use will not qualify for such A.U. licences. Money lenders who have advanced loans for purchase of vehicles which are being run by individual operators will not be eligible to receive licences as Fleet owners under this Para. The Fleet owners will be required to give

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

an undertaking that they will utilise the Motor vehicle parts imported against the licences for the maintenance and servicing of the vehicles for which the licence has been obtained.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those items. Such requests will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual User licences.

Upto 5 per cent. of the face value of AU licences issued to Fleet owners and Cooperative Societies can be utilised for import of the permissible Thinwalled Bearings specified against item 13 of List III of this Appendix.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and Release Bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts without restrictions.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners, State Transport authorities and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

NOTE.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares

APPENDIX 26—contd.

(S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List III of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. upto 3 per cent. of the face value of quota licences can also be utilised for import of valve pins.

11. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

12. Upto 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.

13. Quota licences for Motor vehicle parts and licences issued for individual items in List III given in Appendix 26 will be valid for the import of Spare parts of Auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor, (33) Wind Screen Glass excluding Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape, (34) Licence holder, (35) Rubber beading, and (36) Canvas beading.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.

V. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps).

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Auto Bulbs along with Head Lamp—Lense and Reflector Units.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Brake Drums and Hubs.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

6. Wire Harness.
7. King Pin (King Pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
8. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps; Motor Cycles and Scooters.
9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.
10. Windshield wiper arms and blades.
11. Commercial vehicle wheel.
12. Toughened curved glass.
13. Body components (sheet metal components only).
14. Wheel and Rims.
15. The Rod Ends and drag link ends.

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34, 36 and 46 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V and the provision made in remark (12) (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 26 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No.	Articles	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form.	2½ %	(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers against Actual User orders from industrial establishments, Mines, Sugar

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>Paper Mills etc., Projects and Port Trust for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 5%.</p> <p>(ii) Supplementary licences will also be granted to established importers on a quota of 2½%. These supplementary licences will, however, be valid only for import of brake blocks of thickness of ½" and over.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (ii)/V in Section II.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake lining in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C of 8 and Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p>
2	Clutch facings in any form	2½%	<p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 5% against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earthmoving equipment for—</p> <p>(a) gear cut discs,</p> <p>(b) sintered metal discs and segments,</p> <p>(c) cone clutch plates and segments, and</p> <p>(d) metal plate.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors, Earth-moving machinery or spares thereof having quotas for this item may be granted licences for this item on the basis of a quota of 5% against past imports of this item. The licences thus granted will,</p>

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.</p>
3	Cylinder liners	25%	<p>Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74 (iii) V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.</p>
4	Electric horns	1½%	<p>Quota licences will be valid only for the import of Spare parts of Electric horns. Completely built up Electric horns will not be allowed to be imported.</p>
5	Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil,	6½%	<p>(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridges and filter inserts.</p> <p>(ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and Filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>
6	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof,	15%	<p>(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.</p> <p>(2) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>of elements and delivery valves of fuel injection equipment, of which not more than 7½% can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves with a maximum outside diameter 21 mm.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof, of which not more than 10% can be utilised for the import of nozzles having a maximum outside diameter of 18 mm.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pump and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.</p> <p>(5) Applications from Actual Users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. However, not more than 2 sets under each part number subject to a maximum of 6 sets to an application during the one licensing period could be issued.</p> <p>(6) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of motor vehicles (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) and Diesel Engine (S. No. 30/II) to meet their <i>bona fide</i> requirements. This concession will be upto a face value of not more than Rs. Seventy five Thousand only by one actual user and only once during the licensing period and this is subject to the same face value restriction mentioned in the previous remarks.</p> <p>(7) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.</p> <p>(8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development :—</p> <p>(a) Fuel Injection Equipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.</p> <p>(b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.</p> <p>(c) All single cylinder pump with a plunger diameter of 21 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1 cc(m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.</p> <p>(9) Please also see remark 12 (c) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>
7	Gaskets	5%	<p>Jointings cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.</p>
8	Piston rings	3½%	<p>(a) This Serial No. covers all types of piston rings for 6" dia. and below and Piston rings of above 6" dia. used on motor vehicles.</p>

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(b) (i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia and below and over 6" dia will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :—</p> <p>(a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;</p> <p>(b) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.</p> <p>(iii) Established Importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 5%. These additional licences will, however, be valid only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark 12 (b) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.</p>
9	Piston Assemblies .	16.2/3%	<p>(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 40%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium Piston Assemblies (including over sizes).</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Such permission where granted would be endowed to their A.U. licences</p>

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes respective quantities and will be limited to not exceeding 10 sets under any part No. during any licensing period may be granted without reference to the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of earth-moving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment. S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.</p> <p>(v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.</p> <p>(vi) Please also see remark 12 (a) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.</p> <p>(viii) Piston Pins and Bushings are permitted to be imported as part of the complete piston assemblies. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of piston pins and bushings exclusively.</p>
10	Radiator Assembly	Nil	Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
11	Shock absorbers	5%	
12	Spark Plugs	14%	<p>(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.</p>
13	Thin-walled bearings	15%	<p>The following types of bearings of thickness $\frac{3}{16}$" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—</p> <p>(i) bearings for cam shafts ;</p> <p>(ii) bearing for connecting rod (small end and big end and</p> <p>(iii) bearings for crank shaft.</p> <p>N.B.—For deciding the total thickness of the thin-walled bearings, the thickness of the lining of metal (bearing metal) plus that of the shell will be taken into account.</p>

APPENDIX 26—concl'd.

1	2	3	4
14	Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat insert.	12½%	Please also see remark 12(d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
15	Carbon Brushes, all sorts . . .	12½%	Upto 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of carbon brushes used in Automobiles and Earthmoving Equipment and Agricultural Implements.
16	Dash Board Instruments . . .	25%	Dash Board Instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometer, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and Temperature Gauge.
17	Speedometer Cables . . .	12½%	
18	Starter Motor and parts thereof.	25%	
19	Generator/Dynamo Alternator and parts thereof.	25%	
20	Voltage regulator . . .	25%	
21	Oil seals . . .	25%	
22	Ignition Coils and parts thereof.	25%	

APPENDIX 27

SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT OF.

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three

APPENDIX 27—concl'd.

years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Hand Book.

APPENDIX 28

[Section II—S. Nos. 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a)/V]

**CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1964—
MARCH 1965**

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Quota licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List I, (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List II, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 2½ per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List II;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List I.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

4. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the imports of those items only and included in List II. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.

5. *A.U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Acid Salicylic (A.U. applications for import of purified grade of Acid Salicylic from manufacturers of Aspirin, methyl salicylate and sodium salicylate will be considered).
- * (4) Activated carbon.
- * (5) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.
- (6) Antimony Oxide.
- * (7) Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic pentoxide.
- * (8) Barium Chloride.
- * (9) Barium Carbonate.
- * (10) Barium Nitrate.
- (11) Boric acid. (Actual user applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).
- (12) Borax.
- * (13) Case hardening compound. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
- * (14) Celluloid sheets.
- * (15) Compounded Electro-plating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers. Applicants should clearly mention the technical reasons for which import is desired in preference to indigenous substitutes).
- (16) Dibutyl phthalate.
- * (17) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (18) Diethyl phthalate.
- (19) Hydrogen Peroxide. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
- (20) Hydrorycitronellal.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

- (21) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (22) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- * (23) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- * (24) Mercury Ammoniate.
- * (25) Mercurous chloride.
- (26) Mercury iodide.
- * (27) Mercury oxide.
- * (28) Metol.
- (29) Various organic solvents:
 - (i) Acetone.
 - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
 - * (iii) Butyl alcohol.
 - * (iv) Butyl acetate.
 - (v) Benzyl acetate.
 - (vi) Cyclohexanone.
 - (vii) Diacetone alcohol.
 - (viii) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
 - (ix) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.
 - (x) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.
 - (xi) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
 - * (xii) Other Organic solvents.
- (30) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (31) Neon gas.
- (32) Nickel Formate.
- (33) Napthenic Acid.
- * (34) Oleic Acid.
- (35) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- * (36) Phosphorus Pentoxide.
- * (37) Phosphorus Trichloride.
- (38) Potassium Carbonate.
- (39) Potassium cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.
- * (40) Potassium permanganate.
- (41) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.
- (42) Rare gases such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. (A.U. licences may be granted upto the full requirements certified by sponsoring authority).
- (43) Rubber chemicals (33 1/3 per cent. of the certified requirements will be allowed).
- * (44) Sexitol.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

- (45) Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner).
- * (46) Sorbitol Sydup.
- (47) Strontium Nitrate. (A.U. licences may be granted as per requirements certified by the sponsoring authority).
- (48) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (49) Tin oxide. (Actual User applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).
- * (50) Trichlorethylene.
- (51) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- * (52) Tri-Sodium phosphate.
- (53) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
- (54) Monosodium Glutamate.
- * (55) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

N.B.—*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

LIST I

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals

1. Acetone.
- 1-A. Acid Salicylic (B.P. and Technical grade).
2. Allyl Isothiocynate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
6. Aluminium Stearate.
7. Ammonium bromide.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

8. Amyl Salicylate.
9. Anti-corrosive agents.
10. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
11. Beta Naphthylamine.
12. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium)
13. Bromine.
14. Cadmium Carbonate.
15. Cadmium Chloride.
16. Cadmium Iodide.
17. Cadmium Nitrate.
18. Cadmium Oxide.
19. Cadmium Sulphate.
20. Calcium Chloride.
21. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
22. Caffeine and salts.
23. Camphene.
24. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
25. Chlorine, liquid.
26. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
27. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
28. CO Gas (Carbon dioxide).
29. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
30. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
31. Citral.
32. Citronellyl acetate.
33. Citronellol pure.
34. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
35. Compounded Nickel Electroplating Salts like Albo, Nivo, Hexavolt, etc.
36. Cupric Oxide or Copper Oxide Black.
37. D.D.T.
38. Dibutyl phthalate.
39. Dioctyl phthalate.
40. Dipentene.
41. Ferrous sulphate.
42. Formaldehyde.
43. Geraniol.
44. Geranyl acetate.
45. Glycerine.
46. Gold chloride.
47. Hexamine of Pharmaceutical/Technical grade

APPENDIX 28—contd.

48. Hydrochloric Acid.
49. Hydrogen Peroxide.
50. Hydroxy citronellal.
51. Iron bromide.
52. Iron Ammonium citrate.
53. Lead nitrate.
54. Lime and hydrated lime.
55. Lime sulphar solution.
56. Liquid chlorine.
57. Liquid Gold.
58. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts)
59. Magnesium Chloride.
60. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
61. Mechanical Foam Compound.
62. Mercury Ammoniate.
63. Mercurous Chloride.
64. Mercury Iodide.
65. Mercury oxide.
66. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks
67. Nitric acid.
68. Naphthalene.
69. Oleic acid.
70. Para Phenetidine.
71. Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
72. Potassium bromide.
73. Potassium Metabisulphite.
74. Preparations of B.I.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
75. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
76. Silica Gel.
77. Sodium Metabisulphite.
78. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard)
79. Sodium sulphide.
80. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
81. Sodium sulphite.
82. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
83. Sodium bisulphite.
84. Sulphuric acid.
85. Sulphuric ether.
86. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
87. Sodium and Potassium acetate.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

88. Sodium and Potassium citrate
89. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium
90. Strychnine and its salts
91. Sodium bromide
92. Stearic acid.
93. Sodium carbonate fused blocks
94. Sulphur Dioxide.
95. 1.7.7 Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptano)
96. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
97. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
98. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films
99. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether)
100. Yellow and white phosphorous
101. Zinc sulphate
102. Zonax Cadmium Salts and Zonax Copper Salts
103. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A R Grade

NOTE—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix

LIST II

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid	Nil	Licences granted for Aromatic Chemical will be valid for import of items specified in list V of Appendix 28.
2	Acid Citric	2½%	
3	Aromatic Chemicals	5%	
4	Aluminium Stearate	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia	Nil	
6	Ammonium Chloride	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di)	10%	
8	Argon Gas	Nil	
9	Barium Chloride	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
10	Barium Sulphide	Nil	
11	Barium Carbonate	Nil	
12	Barium Nitrate	Nil	
13	Borax	10%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 2½% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
14	Butyl Acetate	Nil	
15	Butyl Alcohol	Nil	
16	Cadmium sulphide	Nil	
17	Calcium carbide	Nil	
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated .	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate	Nil	
20	Caustic Potash	Nil	
21	Case hardening and Heat treatment compounds	Nil	
22	Copper sulphate	Nil	
23	Copper Oxychloride	Nil	
24	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide	Nil	
25	Diacetone	Nil	
26	Di-Calcium phosphate	Nil	
27	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes	75%	
28	Di-Sodium phosphates	Nil	
29	Ethyl Acetate	Nil	
30	Ferric Chloride	Nil	
31	Hydroquinone	Nil	
32	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
33	Laboratory and re-agent chemicals except those specified in List III	25%	<p>(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and re-agent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.</p> <p>(iii) As provided in List III permissible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Imports of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against consolidated quota licence or individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28.</p>
34	Magnesium carbonate (Light)	Nil	
35	Magnesium Stearate	Nil	
36	Magnesium Trisilicate	20%	
37	Mercuric chloride	Nil	
38	Methyl chloride	Nil	
39	Metol	Nil	
40	Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers)	Nil	
41	Mono-sodium phosphate	Nil	
42	Nickel Formate	50%	
43	Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate	Nil	
44	Oxalic acid	Nil	
45	Pectin	Nil	
46	Potassium carbonate	25%	
47	Potassium chlorate	Nil	
48	Potassium chloride	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
49	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium Cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. . . .	25%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
50	Potassium Permanganate	Nil	
51	Phosphoric Acid	Nil	
52	Phosphorus Pentoxide	Nil	
53	Phosphorus Trichloride	Nil	
54	Rare Gases, such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. . . .	Nil	
55	Refills for fire extinguishers	25%	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix 3. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.
56	Rubber chemicals, the following :— Accelerators, anti-oxidants, dispersing and bonding agents, retarders, stabilizers and peptizers	Nil	
57	Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries)	Nil	
58	Silver nitrate	Nil	
59	Sodium bicarbonate	Nil	
60	Sodium nitrate	Nil	
61	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof	Nil	
62	Sodium Aluminate	Nil	
63	Sodium silicofluoride	5%	
64	Sodium sulphate	Nil	
65	Strontium carbonate	Nil	
66	Strontium nitrate	Nil	
67	Tin oxide	Nil	
68	Tri-Calcium phosphate	Nil	
69	Trichlorethylene	25%	

APPENDIX 28—contd

1	2	3	4
70	Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloc", Calgon S, etc other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium .	Nil	
71	Zinc Stearate .	Nil	
72	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides —		
	(a) D D T (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D D. T and B H C.	Nil	
	d) Others		

(i) Applications will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as are exterminators of rats and cockroaches. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.

The applications should be accompanied by —

(A) Statements giving the following information separately in respect of each insecticide, fungicide or weedicide covered by the applications —

- (1) Description or trade name.
- (2) Chemical composition.
- (3) Country of origin
- (4) Quantity desired to be imported

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(5) C.I.F. Value.</p> <p>(a) Total</p> <p>(b) Per ton</p> <p>(c) Per 1000 Kilo.</p> <p>(6) Details of licence (a), if any, issued for the particular insecticide, etc., during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :—</p> <p>(a) As Actual User—</p> <p>(i) No. and date of licence.</p> <p>(ii) Quantity.</p> <p>(iii) Value (c.i.f.).</p> <p>(iv) Imports effected till the date of application.</p> <p>(b) On <i>ad hoc</i> basis—</p> <p>(i) No. and date of licence</p> <p>(ii) Quantity</p> <p>(iii) Value (c.i.f.)</p> <p>(iv) Imports effected till the date of application.</p> <p>(7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual Users basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :—</p> <p>(i) Authority to whom submitted</p> <p>(ii) Quantity and Value applied for</p> <p>(iii) Quantity and Value recommended by the certifying authority</p> <p>(B) Descriptive literature regarding the insecticides, etc., which are not already well known ; and</p> <p>(C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in India.</p> <p>Copies of the applications (with copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine Storage, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi, and</p>

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.
			(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilate (v) Chlor-dane, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C., (ix) Copper Oxychloride (x) Aldrin, (xi) Endrin, (xii) Heptachlor, & (xiii) Fungicides containing Ethyl mercury chloride, phenyl mercury acetate, and phenyl mercury chloride either singly or in combination or their active ingredients will not be entertained.
			N.B. Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.
73	New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.		Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemical will be considered by C. C.I.&E. in consultation with the Directorate of Technical Development and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc. The applications should be made by 30-6-1964.
			N.B. Such of the insecticides fungicides, weedicides, etc., which have been declared poisons will be licensed to Sole agents of manufacturers provided the importers possess a licence under the Poisons Act, 1919 and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the D.G. H.S.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmaceutical grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for *bonafide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg and 0.5 litre.

LIST IV

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorabenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allenthin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, para-Dichloro-Benzene, Isbornyl thiocynoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl heptyl) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithiophosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethylsethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isoprophyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidiryl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

APPENDIX 28—contd.

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pival (2-privaly 1-1, 3-Indandion), Metaldehyde.

II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
8. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
9. Phenyl mercury urea.
10. Methyl mercury chloride.
11. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
12. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chlorohexene-1:2-dicarboximide (Capton).
13. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
14. Manganese ethylene-1 : 2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
15. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
16. Ethioxy ethyl mercury chloride.
17. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium 1-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

LIST V

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl Acetate.

Allyl Butyrate.

Allyl Heptylate.

Allyl Iso Butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylaceta⁺

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate.

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Benzoate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.
Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Citronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic aldehyde.)

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Dimethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Geranyl Valerianate.
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso Bornyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate
Linalyl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate.
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumarin.
Methyl Heptene Carbonate
Methyl Ionones.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Octincarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Menthyl Salicylate.
Menthyl Valerianate.
Musk Ambrette.
Musk Ketone.
Musk Xylol.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Nerol.

Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

p-Cresol.

Para Cresyl Acetate.

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.

Phenyl Acetic Acid.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.

Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary)

Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.

Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.

Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.

Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.

Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.

Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Propyl Acetate.

Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.

Propyl Acetate.

Rhodinol.

Rhodinyl Acetate.

Rhodinyl Benzoate.

Rhodinyl Butyrate.

Rhodinyl Formate.

Rhodinyl Propionate.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate)

Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinyl

Terpineol.

Terpinyl Acetate.

Terpinyl Butyrate.

Terpinyl Cinnamate

Terpinyl Formate.

APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not
included in the list
above.

Requests from established importers for inclusion of new items of Aromatic chemicals for import against their quota licences and applications from Actual Users for import of such items will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures and uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established Importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

APPENDIX 29

[Section II—S. Nos. 34—37 (d)/V.]

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of articles for which licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding harmless food colours, and water and oil colours. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Bronze Powder.
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
9. Maleic Anhydride.
10. Mercury Oxide.
11. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
12. Red Oxide (Naturally occurring).
13. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

S. No.	Item	Colour Index No.
12	Permanent Red FRL	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubine Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B.	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange BS	12055
29	Oil Orange T.	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415

14. Phthalic Anhydride.

15. Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445 and 446 of IS—5.

16. Tricresyl Phosphate.

17. Toluol.

18. China Wood Oil.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. Nos. 41(ii), 41(iii) and 87-88 of Part V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

CAR AND LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

(a) CAR—CONVENTIONAL

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>
5.20—13	4
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4
6.40—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
4.00/4.25—15	4
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
4.50/4.75—16	4
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
4.75/5.00—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6
4.50—21	6
165×400 Stabilia	4

(b) CAR—TUBELESS

5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	6

APPENDIX 30—contd.

(c) LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>	<i>Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes.</i>
9'00—13	6	
7'00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6'00—16	4 & 6	150—16
6'50—16	6	160—16
7'00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—16
7'50—16	8 & 10	
7'00—17	8	
6'00—20	8	150—20, 30×5
6'50—20	8	160—20

(2) MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2'50—16	4
3'00—18	4
2'75—19	4
3'00—19	4
3'25—16	4
3'50—19	4
3'00—20	4

(3) SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3'50—8	2 & 4
4'00—8	2 & 4
3'50—10	2 & 4

(4) A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7'50—10	6
4'00—19	4
5'00—19	4
6'00—19	6
7'00—19	8
8'00—19	8
2'75—21	4

(5) GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

8'25—10	10	10—10
8'25—15	14	
9'00—16	10	
9'25—16	8 & 10	
10'50—16	12	
7'00—20	10	170—20, 32×6, 32× $\frac{1}{2}$
7'50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34×7
8'25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35×7 $\frac{1}{2}$
9'00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36×8
10'00—20	12 & 14	250—20
10'50—20	12	270—20
11'00—20	12 & 14	270—20

APPENDIX 30—contd.

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>	<i>Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes.</i>
12'00—20	16	
14'00—20	18, 20 & 22	
9'00—22	10	230—22
10'00—22	12	
10'00—24	14	
11'00—24	12 & 14	
10'20	6	

(6) TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

(a) TRACTOR AND TRACTOR/TRAILER COVERS AND TUBES

4'00—15	4
5'50—16	4 & 6
6'00—16	4 & 6
6'50—20	6
7'50—16	8
7'50—18	4 & 6
4'00—19	4
6'00—19	4 & 6
13'00—24	6
11'2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12'4—28/11—28	4 & 6
12'4—36/11—36	4 & 6
14—28	6
16'9—30/14—30	6
13'6—38/12—38	6

(b) GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13'00—24	8, 10 & 12
--------------------	------------

(c) EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

7'50—18	8
8'25—20	12
9'00—20	12
11'00—22	14
12'00—24	16
12'00—25	16
13'00—24	18
13'00—25	18
14'00—24	16, 20 & 24
14'00—25	20
16'00—24	16 & 20
16'00—25	20 × 24
18'00—24	12, 16, 20 & 24
18'00—25	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
21'00—24	16, 20 & 24
21'00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

(7) BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
16×4	2×4

(8) CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24×1·1/2 W.O.	. . . . .	2
26×1·3/8 W.O.	. . . . .	2
26×1·1/2 W.O.	. . . . .	2
28×1·1/2 W.O.	. . . . .	2
28×1·3/4 W.O.	. . . . .	2
28×1·1/2 W.O. Rickshaw	. . . . .	4
26×2·00 Auto	. . . . .	4

(9) AERO COVERS AND TUBES

3·00—3·1/2	. . . . .
6·00—6·1/2	. . . . .
6·50—5·1/2	. . . . .
26×7·75—13	. . . . .
45×17·00—16	. . . . .

(10) AERO COVERS

26×6·50—14	}
27×6·50—15	
36×10·75—16½	
24×7·25—12	
560×236(0·6)	
29×6·25—16	
43×12·50—21	}
26×6·6	
17×3·50—11	
20×5·25—11	
8×9·00—12	}

Tubes are not made indigenously

(11) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

34×10·75—16	. . . . .
39×13 . . . . .	. . . . .
46×16 . . . . .	. . . . .

(12) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2·3/4×1·1/8	. . . . .
4×1·1/4 . . . . .	. . . . .
6×2 . . . . .	. . . . .
8×2 . . . . .	. . . . .
10×2 . . . . .	. . . . .
12×2 . . . . .	. . . . .
8×3 . . . . .	. . . . .
12×3·1/2 . . . . .	. . . . .

APPENDIX 31

[Section II—S. Nos. 65(1-4) (ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V]

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April 1964—March 1965 is as detailed below.
2. *Applications for additional licences to import* 3-D viewers, will be considered
3. Licences granted for this item for April 1964—March 1965 will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 35.
4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1964—March 1965 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V					
65(1-4)(ii)(i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. Ports and above.		2½%	Twelve months.	<p>(a) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above.</p> <p>(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete single static or Portable 35 mm sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p>

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65 (1-4)(ii)(i)—contd.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1.4 H.P. and above specified in list IV of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(ii)(ii) and (iv) V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1.4 H.P. and above can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (ii) (i) and (ii) V. These additional

licences can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.

(e) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of 16mm sound and projection reproduction equipment.

(f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.

(g) Upto 30% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of complete 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment with permissible accessories and spares as prescribed in this Red Book and permissible components thereof. The import of items which are banned in Appendix 35 to this Red Book will not be permitted.

(h) Upto 2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number or Rs. 2,500 per half year, whichever is less, can be utilised for import of special types of ball bearings required for use in the Cinema-

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 65 (1—4)(ii)(3)—*contd.*

tographic equipment excepting those covered by Appendix 14 to this Red Book.

(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of testing or checking equipments.

(j) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised upto 12.1/2% of their face value for import of the following components and spare parts of the Wireless reception instruments and apparatus:—

(i) *Valves* : Of types other than the following and their equivalents :—

EZ 80, EBC 81, BF 89,
ECH 81, EL 84, EBF
89, ECL 82, EM 84,
UY 85, UBC 81, UF 89,
UCH 81, UL 84, UBF
89, UCL 82, UM 84,
EL 86, EC 81, ECH 83
and EBF 83.

(ii) *Condensers.*

(iii) *Resistances.*

(iv) *Potentiometers, Volume control, Tone control.*

(v) *Loud Speakers :* Import of loud-speakers of diameters 12" and above will be allowed.

(In the case of elliptical loud-speakers the permissible size of diameters will be applicable to the major axis).

(vi) *Valve sockets.*

(vii) *Shields.*

(viii) *Grid caps.*

(ix) *Plugs.*

NOTES—(1) In respect of Condensers, Resistances and Potentiometers, Volume Control and Tone Control, it will be incumbent upon the importers to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the components imported by them form part and parcel of the theatre or studio amplifiers and theatre or studio systems.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 65 (1-4)(ii)(i)— <i>contd.</i>					(2) Import of Loud-speakers, whether fitted with line transformers or not, having (a) a normal output of over 10 watts, and (b) either a voice coil diameter of not less than 1½ inch or a cone diameter of not less than 12 inch will be allowed to be imported without any face value restriction.
65(1-4)(ii) (ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		Ports	5%	Twelve months	(a) Not more than 3½% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment under 1/4 H.P. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

- (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 14 H.P. specified in List VI of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (i)(i) and (iii)/V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.
- (d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 14 H.P. can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (ii)(i) and (iii)/V. These additional licences can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.
- (e) Same as remarks (e), (g), (h), (i) and (j) against S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (ii)(i)/V above.
- (f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 65 (1-4)(a)(ii)—*contd.*

65(1-4)(a)(ii) Film Studio equipment

P.H. 18

5%

Twelve
months.

import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.

(g) Upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of pick-up cartridges with styli falling under S. No. 309 (d)/IV.

(a) Quota licences granted for this Sub. S.No. can be utilised for the import of complete film studio equipment upto full face value of quota licences.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

- (i) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipments specified in List VIII except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (ii) (i) and (ii)/V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.
- (d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Film Studio Equipment can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65(1-4) (ii) (i) and (ii)/V. These additional licences can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm. Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.
- (e) Same as remarks (e), (h) and (j) against sub-item 65 (1-4) (ii) (i)/V above.
- (f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 65 (1—4)(ii)(iii)— <i>contd.</i>					<p>falling under S. No. 45/II required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p> <p>g) Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be valid for testing and checking equipments appearing in List III of this Appendix and spare parts thereof upto a limit of 10% of the face value of the licences.</p>
65(5) (i) (i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above	Ports		20%	Twelve months.	<p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in Lists IV and V except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. No. 65 (5) (i) (i), 65 (5) (i) (ii) and 65 (5) (i) (iii) of Part V mentioned in this Appendix, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.</p>

- (c) Upto 1½% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.
- (d) Upto 2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number or Rs 2,500 (per half year) whichever is less can be utilised for import of special types of ball bearings required for use in the Cinematographic equipment excepting those covered by Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
- (e) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of spare parts of 35/70 mm equipment.
- (f) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of testing or checking equipments.
- (g) Quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. can be utilised upto 12 1/2% of their face value for import of the following components and spare parts of the Wireless reception instruments and apparatus :—
- (i) Values : Of types other than the following and their equivalents :—
EZ 80, EBC 81, EF 89,
ECH 81, EL84, BBF89,

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART V—contd.</i>				ECL 82, EM 84, UY 85, UBC 81, UF89, UCH 81, UL 84, UBF 89, UCL 82, UM 84, EL 86, EC 81, ECH 83 and EBF 83.
S. No. 65 (5)(i)(i)—contd.					<p>(ii) <i>Condensers.</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Resistances.</i></p> <p>(iv) <i>Potentiometers, Volume control, Tone control.</i></p> <p>(v) <i>Loud-speakers</i> Import of loud-speakers of diameters 12" and above will be allowed.</p> <p>(In the case of elliptical loud-speakers the permissible size of diameters will be applicable to the major axis).</p> <p>(vi) <i>Valve sockets.</i></p> <p>(vii) <i>Shields.</i></p> <p>(viii) <i>Grid caps.</i></p> <p>(ix) <i>Plugs.</i></p> <p>NOTES (1) In respect of Condensers, Resistances and Potentiometers, Volume Control</p>

and Tone Control, it will be incumbent upon the importers to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the components imported by them form part and parcel of the theatre or studio amplifiers and theatre or studio systems.

- (2) Import of Loud-speakers, whether fitted with line transformers or not, having (a) a normal output of over 10 watts and (b) either a voice coil diameter of not less than 1.1/4 inch or a cone diameter of not less than 12 inch will be allowed to be imported without any face value restriction.

65(5)(i) (ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Ports Equipment under 1/4 H.P.

20%

Twelve months

- (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in Lists VI and VII except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.
- (b) Same as remarks (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.
- (c) Upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/ II required for use for Cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
65(5)(i) (iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment .		Ports	20%	Twelve months	<p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in Lists VIII and IX except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Same as remarks (b), (d), (e) and (g) against S. No. 65(5)(i)(i)/V above.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p> <p>(d) Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be valid for testing and checking equipments appearing in List III of this Appendix and spare parts thereof upto a limit of 10% of the face value of the licences.</p>

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35 MM/16 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
 - (b) Lens Adapter.
 - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fitments (except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter-Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
 - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
 - 1—Spare set of Fuses.
 - 1—Spare set of pilot Lamps.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
 - 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.
 - 1—Spare Photo Cell.
 - 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
 - 14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners. Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
 - 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
 - 16. 1—Non-Synchronous, Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
 - 17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
 - 18. 1—Slide Lens.
 - 19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
 - 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs,
- or*
- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
 - 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
 - 22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.
 - 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
 - 24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
 - 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

LIST II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16 MM/35 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35 mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Sound head with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings, Driving Motor under 1/4 H.P. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fittings,

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speaker energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.

3. Spools for 16 mm Projectors (only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Loaded Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST III

FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. Recording Equipment.—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of —

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines with/without carrying cases

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft Magnetic Perforated Tape, Magnetic Readers Split Reels, Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking Instruments for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for Modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare), plugs, connectors, sockets, etc

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment —Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G Set Disc—Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and Talkback Amplifiers and associated fitments, Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above Sound-heads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P Switches (Recording and Projection), Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories

3. Preview Equipment—comprising—One sound system with sound-heads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers,

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two Sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control Panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, one Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one Interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. Single System Cameras and Recorder—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. Back Projection Equipment—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation Stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.
13. Film Waxing Machines.
14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.
15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipment.
- 16A. Matte shot projectors.
17. Film Numbering Machines.
18. Sensitesters.
19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola Editola, etc.)
20. Synchronisers
21. Rewinders
22. Benches.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
24. Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.
25. Densitometer.
26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
28. Test Films.
29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meter (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION
EQUIPMENT OF $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. All replacements and spare parts for Cinema Arc Lamps.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear—single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.

12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.

13. Sound Optics and/or parts.

14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm projector.

15. Exciter Lamps—*prefocus*.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fitments including replacement parts.

17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

18. Portable Filter frames.

19. Special screen and/or screen material.

20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments.

21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments **for** single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fitments.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated **fitments**.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Treble and Base driving Units, Speakers Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT
ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT
ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projector and Sound Equipment.

8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.

9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

10. Coloured Glasses.

11. Film Cement.

12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).

13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION
EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

LIST VII

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

LIST IX

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
3. Film Punch.
4. Slaters.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Greases.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance

7. Test films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and Jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX 32

Deleted

APPENDIX 33

Deleted.

APPENDIX 34

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE
IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------

Total value

Total value

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

	Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

Total Value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

Total Value

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 35

[Section 11—S. Nos. 36 (1—4)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V and 92(n)/V]

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' List 'A' and under the heading 'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (ii), (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10'×6' and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. with a cutting length of $\frac{13}{16}" \times 15\frac{3}{4}"$ (Maximum) and $1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{3}{4}"$ (Minimum).

Note.—This restriction will not, however, apply to such knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above as are proved to be assessable under item No. 72(3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinematograph equipments

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinder.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Throats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers other than high quality Amplifiers used in film Studio Sound recording equipments.
17. Arc Lamps (excluding those designed to operate at over 100 amps. with rotating carbons).
18. Sound Heads (excluding those required for Magnetic sound re-production).
19. 16 mm Sound & Projection Re-production Equipment.
20. Plastic Cinema Screens.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Fleecher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

- Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
8. Roller printing machine (Garment—8 colours) and Vertical roller printing machine (10 colours).
9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
11. Damping machine (including Finishing mangle).
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (Pin and clip type—with Hot Air).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) (excluding pressure jigger).
17. Reeling machine (Hand or Power Operated).
18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
20. Back Filling Machine.
21. Yarn Printing Machine.
22. Batching machine.
23. Square beater type washing machines.
24. Baling press.
25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
26. Pre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
27. Hydro extractors.
28. Continuous dyeing plant.
29. Curing/Polimerising machine.
30. Mercerising machine (cloth and yarn—chainless).
31. Auto-pilers.
32. Expanders.
33. Drying Cylinders.
34. Cloth Guiders.
35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
36. Hot-flue.
37. Vacuum Strainer.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
41. Thermo-reaction.
42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
44. Squeezing Mops.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Sugar Mill Machinery

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.
30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants.
31. Bagasse Bailing Press.
32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers.
33. Centrifugals.
34. Lime Kilns.
35. Magma Mixers.
36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
37. New Rollers.
38. Rollers Reshelling.

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.

Note.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Film Studio Light.

Constructional Machinery

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 24"×15" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Concrete mixers of $5\frac{1}{3}$ cft.

Gas Cylinders

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

1. Condensers.
2. Receivers.
3. Chillers.
4. Oil separators.

Printing Machines

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS.

Haulage (direct and endless) upto 50 H.P.

Paper and Pulp making Plants

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—
from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.

Paper Conversion Machinery

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute. |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute. |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine . . . | Any size from 10 × 20 c.m. to 36 × 56 c.m. output—100 bages per minute. |

APPENDIX 35—concl'd.

Paper Conversion Machinery—contd.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. Perforation cut type bag making machine. | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute. |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute. |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute. |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. | 40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute. |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. | |
| 14. Envelope making machine | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute. |

Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.

APPENDIX 36

(Section II—S. No. 79/V)

X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX 37

IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast Iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Schemes.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4), and 36(5)—required for Irrigation and Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in the application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX 38

(Section II—S. No. 74/V)

[ROTARY HOES AND TILLERS (S. No. 74/V)—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR]

ANNEXURE (1)

Deleted.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.
31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup.
36. Swipe.
37. Rotary Slasher.

APPENDIX 39

[Section II—S. No. 92(g) (3)/V]

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 92(g) (3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT
OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- *4. Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses.
- *6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- *12. Dividers.
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
24. Plane Tables.
25. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- *26. Printing Frames.
- *27. Proportional Compasses.
28. Railway Curves.
29. Rain Gauges.
30. Ranging Rods.
31. Scales other than steel.
32. Set Squares.

APPENDIX 39—*concl'd.*

- 33. Sight Vanes.
- *34. Spring Bows.
- *35. 'T' Squares.
- 36. Track Curves.
- 37. Washing Trays.

*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

APPENDIX 40

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR
APRIL 1964—MARCH 1965

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959 as amended from time to time. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted under the Special Export Promotion Scheme for silk fabrics and Export Promotion Schemes for Art silk fabrics and woollen textiles and woollen goods. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will be applicable to any imports of Coal-tar dyes against licences issued under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes.

Coal tar dyes:

3. (a) Import of the following dyes will not be permitted:—

Sl. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
I.—AZO DYES		
ACIDS		
1	Acid Orange MNO	13065
2	Acid Fast Pink B	14710
3	Acid Orange II	15510
4	Acid Fast Red A	15620
5	Acid Scarlet 2R	16150
6	Acid Bordeaux B	16180
7	Acid Scarlet 3R	16255
8	Acid Geranine 6B	18055
9	Acid Yellow 2G	18965
10	Acid Sunset Yellow	18985
11	Acid Wool Fast Yellow 3G	19140
12	Acid Black 10 BX.	20470
13	Acid Milling Scarlet G	22890
14	Acid Yellow R	22910
15	Acid Sulfone blue.	13405
16	Acid crystal Red.	14720
17	Acid light fast yellow G	18820
18	Acetate Fast Orange G	11005

APPENDIX 40—contd.

S. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
19	Brown C. M.	30045
20	Crocein Scarlet MOO	27290
21	Cibacet Yellow	11855
22	Chrome Yellow G	14025
23	Chrome Orange R	14030
24	Chrome Brown B	13225
25	Chrome Violet N	15670
26	Chrome Yellow R	18821
27	Chrome Brown G	20150
28	Chrome Orange GR	26520
29	Chrome Bordeaux R	14290
30	Chrome Blue R	16675
31	Direct violet N	22570
32	Direct Benzo Purpurine 4B	23500
33	Direct Green PLS	..
34	Direct Pink	14785
35	Direct Yellow	22250
36	Paper Yellow	24890
37	Red 10 B	24100

DIRECT

1	Direct Fast Yellow 5 G	13920
2	Direct Golden Yellow	18855
3	Congo Red	22120
4	Direct Garnet B	22145
5	Direct Bordeaux B	22155
6	Direct Fast Red F	22310
7	Direct Brown M.	22311
8	Direct Fast Orange G	22375
9	Developed Black BT	22590
10	Direct Blue 2B	22610
11	Direct Cotton Red D	23560
12	Direct sky Blue FF/FB	24410
13	Chrysophenine CH	24895
14	Direct Violet 2 RL	27855
15	Silk Brilliant Violet	27885
16	Direct Fast Violet BL	27905
17	Chlorantine Fast Blue 3 RLL	27925
18	Chlorantine Red 5 B	28160
19	Chlorantine Fast Yellow 5 GLL	29000
20	Direct Red 12 B	29100
21	Direct Fast Orange SE	29150
22	Direct Fast Scarlet 4BS	29160

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
23	Direct Black E	30235
24	Direct Dark Green P	30280
25	Direct Green B	30295
26	Direct Green G	30315
27	Chlorantine Blue GLL	34140
28	Direct Yellow 3 GX	40001
29	Direct Fast Orange 7G	40215
30	Direct Turquoise Blue	74180

MISCELLANEOUS

1	Indacate Rubine B.	11110
2	Indacate Red GG	11210
3	Chrome Brown M	11290
4	Indacate Yellow 2 G	11855
5	Neolan Yellow GR	13900
6	Chrome Yellow	14010
7	Chrome Yellow 2 GNS	14045
8	Chrome Navy Blue 2R	14855
9	Neolan Blue 2G	14880
10	Chrome Dark Blue BS	15705
11	Neolan Orange G	18745
12	Chrome Red 7	18760
13	Chrome Brown LB	20110
14	Bismark Brown	21010
15	Acid Cyanine Green 5R	26360
16	Nigrosine, water soluble	54420

II—BASIC DYES (T.P.M. Type)

1	Auramine O	41000
2	Auramine	41000B
3	Diamond Green Crystal	42040
4	Ink Blue	42780
5	Melachite Green	42000
6	Methyl Violet	42535B
7	Mothyl Violet	42535
8	Methylene Blue	52005
9	Magenta	42510
10	Magenta	42510B
11	Magenta	42500
12	Rhodamine B	45170

III—NAPHTHOLS

1	Napthol AS	37505
2	Napthol AS-E	37510

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
3	Naphthol AS-BS	37515
4	Naphthol AS-D	37520
5	Naphthol AS-TR	37525
6	Naphthol AS-OL	37530
7	Naphthol AS-PH	35558
8	Naphthol AS-BO	37560
9	Naphthol AS-SW	37565
10	Naphthol AS-GR	37585
11	Naphthol AS-SG	37595
12	Naphthol AS-LB	37600
13	Naphthol AS-G	37610
14	Naphthol AS-RL	37535

IV—FAST COLOUR BASES

1	Fast Yellow G/CC base (o-chloroaniline/o-chloroaniline Hydrochloride)	37000
2	Fast Orange G/GC Base (m-Chloroaniline/m-Chloroaniline Hydrochloride)	37005
3	Fast Scarlet GG/GGS Base (2:5 Dichloroaniline/2:5 Dichloroaniline Sulphate)	37010
4	Fast Red KB Base (p-Chloro-o-Teluidine Hydrochloride)	37090
5	Fast Scarlet G Base (p-Nitro-e-Teluidine)	37105
6	Fast Red GL Base (m-Nitro-p-Teluidine)	37110
7	Fast Red R/RC Base (p-chloro-o-Anisidine/ p-chloro-o-Anisidine Hydrochloride)	37120
8	Fast Red-B Base (p-Nitro-o-Anisidine)	37125
9	Fast Scarlet R/RC Base (m-Nitro-o-Anisidine/m-Nitro-o-Anisidine Hydro chloride).	37130
10	Fast Bordeaux GP Base (m-Nitro-p-Anisidine)	37135
11	Fast Blue BB Base (5-Amino-2-Bonzoilamine 1:4-diethoxybenzene)	37175
12	Fast Garnet GB/GBC Base (o-Aminoazetoluene/o-Aminoazetoluene Hydrochloride)	37210
13	Fast Red TR Base (5-Chlore-2-Aminotolueno Hydroecholoride) . . . . .	..

V—VAT DYES

1	Vat Yellow CG	56005
2	Vat Dark Blue BO	59800
3	Vat Jade Green FFB/B	59825
4	Vat Jade Green 2G	59830
5	Vat Jade Green 3B	59835
6	Vat Black BB	59850
7	Vat Brilliant Purple 4R	60010
8	Vat Direct Black R	65230
9	Vat Blue Green B	69500
10	Vat Blue RSN	69800
11	Vat Blue GCD	69810

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
12	Vat Blue BC	69825
13	Vat Blue 2B	73065
14	Vat Green 4G	70700
15	Vat Magenta B	73395
16	Vat Brown RRD	73410
17	Vat Direct Black AC . . . . .	..
18	Vat Dark Blue 2R . . . . .	..
19	Vat Blue 2B..	73065

VI—SULPHUR DYES

1	Immedial Orange Brown 3RL	53055
2	Sulphur Yellow 2G	53160
3	Sulphur Black	53185
4	Sulphur Green 3B	53220
5	Sulphur Brown T	53280
6	Sulphur Navy Blue	53540
7	Sulphur Green G	53570

VII—SOLUBILISED VATS

1	Sol. Vat Yellow HGC	56006
2	Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IGK	59101
3	Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IRK	59106
4	Sol. Vat Green IB.	59826
5	Sol. Vat Jade Green 3B	59836
6	Sol. Vat Yellow V	60531
7	Sol. Vat Olive Green IBL	59501
8	Sol. Vat Blue 2RC	69826
9	Sol. Vat Blue 04G	73046
10	Sol. Vat Blue 04B	73066
11	Sol. Vat Orange HR	73336
12	Sol. Vat Pink IR	73361
13	Sol. Vat Red Violet RF	73396
14	Sol. Vat Brown IRRD	73411
15	Sol. Vat Ptg. Violet ARR	73601
16	Sol. Vat Grey IBL	73671
17	Brilliant 14 R	60011
18	Red Violet RIRH and other solubilised vats	73386

VIII—STABILISED AZOICS (Including Rapid Fast Colours, Rapidegens and Spectrolenes).

IX—FAST COLOUR SALTS

X—PRINTING PIGMENT EMULSIONS

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
---------	-------------	--------------

XI—OIL DYES

1	Oil Blue.	77450
2	Oil Black.	77011

(b) Import of the following dyes will be allowed only upto 25% of the applicants' entitlement for coal tar dyes under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes :—

I—AZO DYES

1	Acid crystal Orange G	16230
2	Acid paper scarlet A.	17755
3	Acid Red 3 B	18085
4	Acid Navy Blue G. R.	26400
5	Copper Blue G.R.	24415
6	Chlorantine Grey RLN	34170
7	Chlorantine Brown BRLL	36145
8	Catechine G.	36030
9	Direct Rubine A.	22150
10	Direct Brown B. M.	22345

VAT DYES

11	Vat Golden Yellow GK	59100
----	--------------------------------	-------

NOTE :—Organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours are included in item 13 of Appendix 29.

4. Dyes Intermediates :

A. U. applications will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at ports in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. The intermediates for which licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. Import of the following items will not, however, be permitted :—

- (i) Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
- (ii) Meta-toluylene Diamine.
- (iii) Metanilic Acid.
- (iv) Sulphanilic acid.]

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UNDER COTTON TEXTILES EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME, OTHER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEMES AND AGAINST ACTUAL USER LICENCES

1. Aceto-acet o-chloroanilide.
2. Aceto-acet p-chloroanilide.
3. Aceto-acetic ester/Ethylaceto acetate.
4. Aceto-acetanilide.
5. 2-Acetyl amino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
6. Aluminium chloride.
7. 1-Amino Anthraquinone.
8. m-Amino Phenol.
9. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-sulphonic acid.
10. 1-Amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid.
11. p-Aminophenol.
12. p-Amino acetanilide.
13. 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol.
14. 2-Amino 1-phenol 4-sulphonic acid.
15. Amino R. Acid.
16. 2-Amino 3·5 xylene sulphonic acid.
17. p-Aminoazobenzene.
18. Amino-azobenzene 4-sulphonic acid.
19. Amino-anisic acid anilide.
20. Amino G-acid.
21. Amino J-Acid.
22. Anthranilic acid.
23. Aniline.
24. o-Anisidine.
25. p-Anisidine.
26. Anthraquinone.
27. Benzidine/Benzidine Di-hydrochloride.
28. Benzotrichloride.
29. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
30. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid.
31. Benzoyl J-acid.
32. Bromine.
33. Bromobenzanthrone.
34. Bronner's acid.
35. Iso Butyl alcohol/Isobutanol.
36. Carbazole

APPENDIX 40—contd.

37. Chicago acid.
38. Chromotropic acid.
39. 4-Chloro-o-Aminophenol 6-sulphonic acid.
40. 1-Chloro-anthraquinone.
41. o-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
42. Chlorobenzene.
43. o-Chloro-p-nitraniline.
44. 2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid.
45. 2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid (sodium salt).
46. p-Cresidine.
47. Cleve's acid.
48. p-Cresol.
49. Crocein acid.
50. 3-Carboxy 1-(p-sulphophenyl)-5 pyrazolone.
51. Cyanuric chloride.
52. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine sulphonic acid.
53. 1:4 Diamino anthraquinone.
54. 2:6 Di-aminoanthraquinone.
55. 3:9 Dibromo benzanthrone.
56. 1:4 Dihydroxy anthraquinone.
57. 2:6 Dichloro-p-nitroaniline.
58. 1:5 Dihydroxy Naphthalene.
59. 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydro-chloride.
60. 2:5 Dichloronitrobenzene.
61. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphophenyl) 3 methyl 5-pyrazolone.
62. 2:5 Diethoxy aniline.
63. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
64. Diethyl aniline.
65. N,N'-Diethyl 4-methoxy metanilamide.
66. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
67. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
68. 2, 4-Dihydroxyquinoline.
69. Dimethyl aniline.
70. Dimethyl sulphate.
71. Dimethyl toluidines.
72. 2:5 Dinitro anisole.
73. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
74. m-Dinitrobenzene
75. 2:4 Di-oxyquinoline.

APPENDIX 40—contd.

76. Ethyl alpha Naphthylamine.
77. Epsilon acid.
78. Ethyl aniline.
79. G-acid.
80. Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline.
81. G-salt.
82. Gamma acid.
83. Gamma salt.
84. H-acid.
85. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
86. 2-Hydroxyanthracene 3-carboxylic acid.
87. 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
88. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
89. J-acid.
90. J-acid urea.
91. Koch's acid.
92. Methanol.
93. Laurent's acid.
94. 3-Methyl-1 (4-sulpho-o-toluy) 5-pyrazolone.
95. 2-Methyl quinoline.
96. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
97. N-Methyl taurine.
98. Michler's Ketone.
99. Alpha-naphthol.
100. Beta-naphthol.
101. Beta-naphthol 1-sulphonic acid.
102. Alpha-naphthylamine.
103. Neville-Winther's acid.
104. 1:5 Naphthalene Disulphonic acid.
105. 2-Naphthalene 7-sulphonic acid/Amino F acid.
106. 2-Naphthylamine 4-8 Disulphonic acid.
107. o-nitro-chlorobenzene.
108. m-nitro-chlorobenzene.
109. p-nitro-chlorobenzene.
110. 2-nitro-4-chloro toluene.
111. p-Nitro-phenol.
112. o-Nitrotoluene.
113. 6-Nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid.
114. Oxy-Koch acid.
115. o-Nitroanisole.

APPENDIX 40—concl'd.

116. m-Nitrotoluene.
117. p-Nitrotoluene.
118. Peri acid.
119. Phenol.
120. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamine.
121. Phenyl Gamma acid.
122. Phenyl Isocyanate.
123. Phenyl-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
124. Phenyl-J-acid.
125. Phenyl-Peri acid.
126. 1-Phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester.
127. o-Phenyl sulphonyl H-acid.
128. Phosgene.
129. Phthalic anhydride.
130. Pyridine.
131. R. Salt/R. acid.
132. Resorcinol.
133. Rhoduline acid/Di-J. acid.
134. Schaffer's acid.
135. 1-(N-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
136. 1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
137. S. acid.
138. Tobias acid.
139. o-Tolidine.
140. o-Toluidine.
141. m-Toluidine.
142. p-Toluidine.
143. 4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid.
144. p-Toly-peri acid.
145. 2, 4, 5-Trichloraniline.
146. 2-2' (m-Toluylamino) diethanol.
147. 2:5 Xylidine/mixed xylidines.

APPENDIX 41

Deleted.

APPENDIX 42

Deleted

APPENDIX 43

(Section I—Paragraph 14)

SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKING ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957 AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer) of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual User licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2,500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual User applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

NOTES:—

- (1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial Undertakings not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

APPENDIX 44

Form of Essentiality Certificate for Licensing to Small Scale Industries

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 45

Deleted.

APPENDIX 46

Deleted.

APPENDIX 47

Letters of authority—Issue of

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 48

Deleted.

APPENDIX 49

Deleted.

APPENDIX 50

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

SUBJECT:—*Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April 1964—March 1965.*

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc. for the year April 1964—March 1965 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th August, 1964. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. (a) Blowroom machines . . .	Applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
I. (b) Blowroom machinery spares . . .	The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to actual users :— (a) All types of lattices. (b) Grid Bars. (c) Lap rods.
II. (a) Carding Engines . . .	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
II. (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines . . .	Licences will be granted only for flat chains in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
III. (a) Ring Frames . . .	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
III. (b) Spare parts of ring frames	<p>Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, top rollers. (2) Roller Bearing Inserts. (3) Components of high drafting system excluding roller stands, cots and aprons. (4) Parts of pneumatic under clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. (5) Any other components of specialised nature in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
III. (c) Spares for Draw and Speed Frames	<p>Licences for import of spare parts for Draw and Speed Frames will be granted to the Actual Users for items other than fluted rollers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
IV. Looms	
(1) Automatic looms	<p>A.U. in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</p>
(2) Drop Box looms, plain Calico looms	<p>No licence will be granted.</p>
(3) Blanket looms, H.S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms.	<p>Applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.</p>
IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories	<p>Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for articles listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix.</p> <p>(a) Licences for loom parts and accessories from (1) to (17) in the list in Annexure 'B' will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Swivel and lappet looms ; (2) High Speed narrow fibre looms ; (3) Tyre Cord looms ; and (4) Fustian looms :—
V. Gauges classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule.	<p>Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</p>

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
VI. (a) Sizing machine . . . (b) Auto, Pirm Winding (4—spindle Auto type). Machine.	No licence will be granted. Applications from A.U. will be considered by JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
VII. Other items of textile machinery .	Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix 35 and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(1) Draw Frames (2) Speed Frames	<div> (i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered. </div> <div> (ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis :— </div> <div> (a) Import will be allowed for 2 machines against actual delivery of one indigenous machine for replacement purpose. </div> <div> (b) Import will also be considered for 2 machines against one indigenous machine for replacement purpose on production of the documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of indigenous machine together with a </div>

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

I

2

- deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machines on firm order.
- (c) Imports of draw frames and speed frames will be allowed to new mills and existing mills which have been given expansion licences.
- (3) Doubling Machines.
- (i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlement under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.
- (ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis :—
- (a) Import will be allowed for those machines against actual delivery of indigenous machines taken by applicants on 50 : 50 basis. Applicants should furnish documentary evidence of having taken delivery of indigenous machines.
- (b) The import will also be allowed for these machines on 50 : 50 basis against

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
	<p>production of documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of the indigenous machine together with a deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machine on firm order.</p> <p>(c) Import of Doubling Machines will be allowed to new mills in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Warp Winding Machine i.e. High Speed Cheese and Cone Winding Machine (non-automatic).</p> <p>(5) High Speed Warping Machines.</p> <p>Applications from actual users will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*ANNEXURE 'A'—*Deleted.*

ANNEXURE 'B'

List of Loom Parts and Accessories.

1. Loomsides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
20. Clutch Drive Components.
21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
22. Loom springs excluding Swell, Bow and Back springs but including box and springs and wire springs.
23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
25. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).

APPENDIX 50—*contd*

29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
30. Split Chain.
31. Split Cutters (Complete).
32. Split Needles.
33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
37. Jacquard Design Paper.
38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
43. Spring for Spring Peg.
44. Solid Pegs.
45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
46. Steel Needle Springs.
47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
49. Flat Card Springs.
50. Wire Card Springs.
51. Patent Steel Loops.
52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
53. Bowlas Hooks.
54. Mail Eyes.
55. Neck Cord Couplings.

APPENDIX 50—*concl'd.**Sundries*

56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Pick Counting Glasses.
61. Shuttle Tips.
62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
63. Jaws for Shuttles.
64. Clamps.
65. Porcelain Eyes.
66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
68. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
69. Tinned Hoops for Shuttles.
70. Drop Box Cards.
71. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
72. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
73. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
74. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
75. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
76. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
77. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
78. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
79. Loom Chains.
80. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

N.B.—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

APPENDIX 51

Deleted.

APPENDIX 52

Deleted.

APPENDIX 53

Deleted

APPENDIX 54

[Section II—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES
ISSUED FOR S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V—LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or
unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth (upto
10 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. No.
93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arm.

Air Turbine.

Air Rotor.

Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.

Albastone, castone & Moldano.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Balance, Alloy.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Broaches, Nerve.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Catridge syringe and nozzles.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment No. 30.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Calsite Investment.
Calestone, Castone.
Caps, Pulp.
Carriers Amalgam.
Carvers.
Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc
Cellumat.
Celluloid Strips.
Chisels, Bone Operating.
Chisels, Enamel.
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
Clamps, Matrix.
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
Clasps, Stainless Steel.
Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.
Compound Tray.
Contouring Instruments.
Cones Felt.
Colloid Elastic.
Crowns and Forms.
Crown Slitter.
Cups, Rubber Polishing.
Cups, Precious Metal.
Cups, Stainless Steel.
Curettes.
Diamond Points.
Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.
Dental Air Compressor.
Dental Chair-Motor.
Dental Casting Machine.
Dental Unit-Master Electric and accessories.
Dental Electric Engine.
Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.
Devitalizer, Pulp and Paste.
Discs, Polishing Paper.
Discs, Rubber Bellows.
Discs, Shield.
Dispenser, Mercury.
Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Drills, Engine.
Duplex Spring Connection.
Duplit Duplicating Material.
Ease Handpiece.
Electric Acrylizers.
Electric Amalgamators.
Electric furnaces, Dental.
Electric Pulp Tester.
Electric Tooth Brushes.
Elevators.
Embedding Compound Investment.
E.P. Model Materials.
Excavators.
Explorers (Probes).
Extractors, Nerve and Post.
Facers, Engine Root.
Felt Cones.
Felt Wheels.
Flasks and Flask Presses.
Floss, Nylon and Silk.
Flux, Soldering.
Foil Carriers.
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.
Forceps, Extracting.
Former Ligature and Arch.
Forceps, Rongeur.
Frame, Piercing Saw.
Fusible Metal Outfit.
Fusing Porcelain.
Fibre devitalizing.
Gags.
Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
Gold Casting and solder.
Gauge.
Gutta Percha.
Hand Pieces and Parts.
Handles, Cone Socket.
Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.
Heater for Spray Bottles.
Holders, Broach.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Holdes for Burs.
Holdes, Nerve Instrument.
Holdes, Rubber-Dam.
Holdes, Sponge
Hygienators.
Impression Paste.
Impression Trays.
Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated.
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
Investments, material.
Kalsogen.
Lamps, mouth.
Lancets.
Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.
Lining Cavity.
Lubricant Filling Porcelain.
Mallets, all sorts.
Mallet Points.
Mandrels.
Masks, Face.
Matrices.
Mercury—Chemically pure.
Metal Piercing Saws.
Square for Vulcanite or
Acrylic Work.
Nos. 3/0 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Flat. for Metal Work.
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.
Metal Separating Saws.
Made in two diameters,
9/16 and 3/4 inch.
Nos. 5 and 6.
Metals, Air Chamber and Mellotte.
Metals, Precious.
Mirror Handles.
Mirrors, Mouth.
Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).
Model Cement (sticky wax).

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Moldine Outfit.
Mouth Props.
Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.
Museum Specimens.
Museum Jars.
Needles, Hypodermic. [Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94(j)/V].
Nerve Broaches.
Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.
Nerve Instruments.
Nippers, cutting.
Oil Stones—Arkanas.
Orthodontic Material and Appliances.
Outfit, Fusible Metal.
Outfit, Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal.
Outfit, Matrix.
Outfit Stellon 'C'.
Outfit, 'Sevriton'.
Outfit, Sterling Intra-Ossous Injection.
Oxide of Tin.
Paste, Trio.
Patterns, Soft Metal.
Perforated Impression trays.
Plasteform Matrics.
Plaster Sifter.
Plastic Polishing Strips.
Pliers.
Pluggers.
Points, Alpine, White.
Points, Diamond.
Points, Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish Equipment.
Porcelain Filling
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
Posts.
Porte Polisher.
Post Extractor.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Powder, Abrasive.
Precious Metals.
Presses, Solbrig.
Presses, Crown.
Probes.
Pulp Canal Cleaners.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam.
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shapes.
Rubber Mats.
Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Scalers.
Scalpels.
Sculptors.
Separators.
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
Sheath, Cable.
Shells, Gold.
Shield, Discs.
Slabs, Borax.
Slip Joint No. 2.
Slitter, Crown.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.

APPENDIX 54—*contd*

Spring and Swivels.
Precious Metal.
Stainless Steel.
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.
Stainless Steel Crowns.
Stains, Mineral.
Stone Plaster.
Stone Points. ,
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.
Strips, Asbestos.
Strips, Polishing.
Strips, Separating.
Surveyors.
Syringes (Dental all metal).
Strengtheners white metal.
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
Temporary Stopping.
Thymozin Instruments.
Tin Cylinders.
Tray Mica, Annealing.
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge etc.
Trephines, Engine.
Trimmers, Abrasive.
Trimmers, Osteo.
Trimmers, Plug.
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.
Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.
Vulcanisers.
Vulcanite Riffles
Wax Casting
Wax, Inlay.
Wax, Non-residual.
Wax, Solbrig.
Wax, Sticky.
Wheels, Abrasive.
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
Wheels, Felt Polishing.
Wheels, Wool Polishing.
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.
Wheels, Chamols.

APPENDIX 54—*contd*

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (*vide* remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

1. INTERCHANGEABLE DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm.	
7/8	23	26
1	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR CARTRIDGE SYRINGES.

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm.	
1	25	25, 26 & 27
1.1/4	32	26 & 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 & 27

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [*vide* remark (iii) against S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
2. 'Asto' for abscess treatment.
3. Beechwood Creosote.
4. Black's, 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
5. Carbolised Resin.
6. Calgitex.
7. Camphor Phenol.
8. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
9. Dentinol.
10. Dentalone.
11. Eugenol.
12. Formocresol.

APPENDIX 54—concl'd.

13. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
14. Monochlorophenol.
15. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
16. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre.
17. Novocell.
18. Monsel Solution.
19. Oil of Cloves.
20. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
21. Peripac.
22. Pulpdent.
23. Pulp Devitalizer Paste.
24. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
25. Polaris Dental Poultice.
26. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
27. Stain Remover.
28. Sandarac Varnish.
29. Tannic Acid.
30. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 55

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

**IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV)
AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF
LICENCES FOR.**

Attention is invited to remark (ii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme. subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

APPENDIX 56

Deleted.

APPENDIX 57

Deleted.

APPENDIX 58

Deleted.

APPENDIX 59

Deleted.

APPENDIX 60

(Section II—S. Nos. 169-170/IV)

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Agriculture (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.
(b) Botany and Horticulture.
(c) Dairy Farming.
(d) Entomology.
(e) Forestry and Wood Technology.
(f) Plant Pathology and Cytology.
(g) Poultry Farming.
2. Applied Arts (a) Advertising.
(b) Crafts and Home Industries.
(c) Music/Dance.
(d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3. Business and Industrial Management. (a) Accounting/Auditing.
(b) Economics.
(c) Finance.
(d) Market Research.
(e) Office Management.
4. Education (a) Educational Psychology.
(b) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice.
(c) Physical Education and Recreation.
(d) Teaching Arts.¹
5. History (a) Ancient History.
(b) Modern History.
(c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal Affairs (a) Torts.
(b) Criminal Procedure.
(c) Evidence.
(d) Company law, etc.
7. Medical (a) Anatomy and Physiology.
(b) Child care and pediatrics.
(c) Dentology.
(d) Ear, nose and throat.
(e) Embryology.
(f) Health.
(g) Gynaecology and obstetrics.
(h) Nursing.
(i) Histology.
(j) Ophthalmology.
(k) Psychiatry.
8. Military Strategy and History
9. Reference (a) Atlases.
(b) Classics
(c) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia.
(d) Languages and phrase books.
10. Subjects taught in industries

APPENDIX 60—concl'd.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 11. Technical and Engineering | (a) Aeronautical and Aircraft.
(b) Architecture, building and engineering.
(c) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering.
(d) Automobile Engineering.
(e) Electrical Engineering.
(f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television.
(g) Mechanical Engineering.
(h) Mining Engineering.
(i) Nuclear Energy.
(j) Petroleum Engineering.
(k) Textile Engineering. |
| 12. Text Books | Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools. |
| 13. Science | (a) Astronomy.
(b) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.
(c) Biology.
(d) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.
(e) Geography.
(f) Geology.
(g) Mathematics and Statistics.
(h) Metallurgy.
(i) Mineralogy.
(j) Natural Sciences.
(k) Petrology.
(l) Physics.
(m) Zoology. |

APPENDIX 61

Deleted.

Please see para. 194 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 62

Deleted.

APPENDIX 63

Deleted.

APPENDIX 64

Deleted.

Please see para. 30 (iii) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 65

Deleted.

APPENDIX 66

*Form of Application for Recognition as Established Importers and
Grant of Quota on change in the ownership of Business.*

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and
Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 67

Deleted.

APPENDIX 68

Deleted.

APPENDIX 69

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST
LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
2. Glass Reed Brushes.
3. Ring temple studs.
4. Rings for temples.
5. Gill box leather.
6. Yarn cleaner.
7. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.
8. Auto shuttle washers.
9. Cat furs cut to pieces.
10. Temple rollers (Rubber).
11. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks.
12. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
13. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
14. Glass guides including blue glass.
15. Weaver's scissors.
16. Rubber fillet.
17. Beam papers. (10 per cent of the face value of the quota licences.)
18. Traverse Slides.
19. Patent Denters.
20. Glass lubricators.
21. Knotter with knives.
22. Drop box card clips and card rings.
23. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
24. Porcelain and other thread guides (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
25. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
26. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).

APPENDIX 69—*concl'd.*

27. Brass and Steel reed dents (2 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
28. Dobby springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
29. Inner tube springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
30. Basket/Balloon springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
31. Loom Springs, excluding Swell-Bow and Back springs but including box—end springs and wire springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
32. Drop Box Cards (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
33. Weavers Combs.
34. Loom Chains—cut to size pieces.
35. Pick Counting Glasses having $1'' \times \frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ combined template.
36. Jacquard Bowla Hooks.
37. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes for weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 70

Deleted.

APPENDIX 71

Deleted.

APPENDIX 72

Spare parts of Prime-movers—Import of

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE
No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, DATED 25TH MARCH, 1953

SUBJECT:—*Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel or Kerosene or Petrol Engines, etc. required for power-driven agricultural machinery e.g. Sprayers and Dusters, Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.*

It has been brought to the notice of the Government that importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import of spare parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultural machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist provisions for the import of spare parts of different prime-movers under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule and their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty that may be experienced by importers of the complete machines with prime-movers like power driven spraying machines, power driven pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to them for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for complete power-driven agricultural machinery. Power-driven pumps and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' imports of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued will however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g., Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licensing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30th April, 1953.

NOTE.—It has been decided that the provisions of this Appendix will no longer be operative.

APPENDIX 73

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. No. 67(1)(i)/V]

*Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development**

1. Period of the application

2. Name and address of the party

3. Details of machine (s) covered by the application :—

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type [e.g. Monotype, Linotype, Offset, etc. of machine (s)].	No. of each type	Value of each type

†4. Details of machine(s) certified essential by the Director of Industries, etc. :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type

‡5. Circulation during the last three years 1961 1962 1963

6. Whether the machine(s) required for replacement or for development

7. Details of existing machinery possessed by the party :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type of machine(s)	No. of each type	Age of each machine

8. Details of import licence received since 1960 :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	
Licence No. and date	Period	Type(s) of machine (s) covered, with number of each type.	Value	Value and date of import

*Separate statements to be prepared for replacement and development. One dozen typed and legible copies of each statement required.

†For quality printers only.

‡For newspaper establishments.

APPENDIX 73—concl'd.

9. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation or their agents :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Type(s) of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type

10. Details of registration as 'approved' printers :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery).	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

11. Details of awards won for excellence in printing :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the award(s)	No. of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

12. Justification (in brief and telegraphic language) for import.

13. Whether machines from the Rupee area are acceptable?

APPENDIX 74

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 75

(Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 157-158/IV)

Enclosure to A.U. applications for Art Paper from Quality Printers.

- (a) Licensing Period.
- (b) Name and address of the party.
- (c) Lines of Printing in which specialised.
- (d) Outturn, by value, in 1962-63, 1963-64.
- (e) Details of printing machinery possessed.

(i)	(ii)
Type of machines (i. e. letter presses, offsets, rotaries, etc.)	Number of each type

(f) Details of registration as approved printers.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority (i. e. Director of Advertising & Visual Publicity, etc., with whom registered.	Year of registration	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

(g) Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

- (h) Quantity of imported art paper consumed in
 - 1961-62;
 - 1962-63;
 - 1963-64.

- (i) Quantity and value of imported art paper certified essential by the Director of Industries.

P. SABANAYAGAM,

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.